

# CITES Aloe and Pachypodium Checklist

*Edited by.* Urs Egli

*Authors:* Leonard E Newton (Aloe)  
Gordon D Rowley (Pachypodium)

© Copyright 2001  
The Trustees of the Royal Botanic Gardens Kew  
Sukkulenten-Sammlung Zürich

First published in 2001

General editor of series: Jacqueline A Roberts

ISBN 1 84246 034 X

Produced with the financial assistance of:

The CITES Nomenclature Committee  
Sukkulenten-Sammlung Zürich  
The Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew

Cover design by Media Resources RBG Kew  
Printed in Great Britain by The Cromwell Press

## CONTENTS

### Preamble

1. Background .....	1
2. How to use the checklist .....	1
3. Conventions employed in parts I, II and III .....	2
4. Number of names entered for each genus .....	2
5. Geographical areas .....	2
6. Aloes and Pachypodiums controlled by CITES .....	2
7. Abbreviations, Terms and Latin .....	4
8. Bibliography .....	5

<b>PART I: All names in current use</b> .....	19
Ordered alphabetically on all names	

<b>PART II: Accepted names in current use</b> .....	39
Ordered alphabetically on accepted names (includes geographical distribution)	

• <i>Aloe</i> .....	40
• <i>Pachypodium</i> .....	95

<b>PART III: Country checklist</b> .....	99
Accepted names listed after each country	

<b>PART IV: Accepted taxa</b> .....	121
Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms	

## Table des matieres

### TABLE DES MATIERES

#### Préambule

1. Historique .....	7
2. Comment utiliser cette liste? .....	7
3. Conventions employées dans les première, deuxième et troisième parties .....	8
4. Décompte des noms retenus pour chaque genre .....	8
5. Régions .....	8
6. Les Aloes et Pachypodiums soumis aux contrôles CITES .....	8
7. Abréviations, termes botaniques, et mots en latin .....	10
8. Bibliographie .....	11

<b>PREMIERE PARTIE: Tous les noms d'usage courant</b> .....	19
Par ordre alphabétique de tous les noms	

<b>DEUXIEME PARTIE: Noms acceptés d'usage courant</b> .....	39
Par ordre alphabétique des noms acceptés (avec répartition géographique)	

• <i>Aloe</i> .....	40
• <i>Pachypodium</i> .....	95

<b>TROISIEME PARTIE: Liste des pays</b> .....	99
Liste par pays des noms acceptés	

<b>QUATRIEME PARTIE: Taxons acceptés</b> .....	121
Autres indications de noms homotypiques, de basionymes et de synonymes hétérotypiques	

## ÍNDICE

**Preámbulo**

1. Antecedentes .....	13
2. ¿Cómo utilizar esta lista? .....	13
3. Sistema de presentación utilizado en las Partes I, II y III .....	14
4. Número de nombres incluidos para cada género .....	14
5. Áreas geográficas .....	14
6. Aloes y Pachypodiums amparadas por la CITES .....	14
7. Abreviaciones, términos botánicos, y expresiones latinas .....	16
8. Bibliografía .....	17

<b>PARTE I: Todos los nombres utilizados normalmente</b> .....	19
Presentados por orden alfabético	

<b>PARTE II: Nombres aceptados utilizados normalmente</b> .....	39
Presentados por orden alfabético: nombres aceptados (inclusive la distribución geográfica)	

• <i>Aloe</i> .....	40
• <i>Pachypodium</i> .....	95

<b>PARTE III: Lista por países</b> .....	99
Nombres aceptados en cada país	

<b>PARTE IV: Taxa aceptados</b> .....	121
Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos	



## CITES CHECKLIST - ALOE AND PACHYPODIUM

### PREAMBLE

#### 1. Background

The 1992 Conference of the Parties to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) adopted the *CITES Cactaceae Checklist* as the guideline when making reference to the species of the genera concerned. This was the first CITES plant checklist, which was followed by the publication of the *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 1*, in 1995.

These references have proved to be an important tool in the day to day implementation of CITES for plant species. The combination of support from the CITES Conferences of the Parties, individual party States, scientific institutions and organisations has facilitated the preparation and publication of the *CITES Cactaceae Checklist (second edition)*, the *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 2*, the *CITES Checklist of succulent Euphorbia taxa*, and the *CITES Bulb Checklist*. All of these works have been adopted by the Conference of the Parties, as the guidelines when making reference to the accepted names of the genera concerned.

This checklist is the result of co-operation between the Städtische Sukkulentensammlung (Switzerland) and the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

This taxonomic list is an extract from the database of *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum* (RPS) data maintained at the Municipal Succulent Collection Zürich. The database contains nomenclatural and taxonomic information published in serialized form in the yearly issues of *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum*, initiated and currently published by the *International Organization for Succulent Plants Study* (IOS). Where possible, additional taxa have been included (see IOS Bull. 5(4): 172-173, 1992). (Source: ZSS & IOS 2001. *Notes on this Extract from the Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum Database*).

This checklist incorporates the largest collection of published synonyms for these genera. Further data, revisions, edits, and updates have been added during the compilation of this list. This checklist is therefore up-to-date and should be useful for a number of years.

#### 2. How to use the Checklist

It is intended that this Checklist be used as a quick reference for checking accepted names, synonymy and distribution. The reference is therefore divided into three main parts for ease of use by non-botanists/taxonomists. Part IV has been included to provide more information for users with a greater understanding of plant nomenclature:

##### Part I: All Names in Current Use

An alphabetical list of all accepted names and synonyms included in this checklist – a total of 1026 names (578 accepted and 448 synonyms)

##### Part II: Accepted Names in Current Use

Separate lists for each genus. Each list is ordered alphabetically by the accepted name and details are given on current synonyms and distribution.

## Preamble

### Part III: Country Checklist

Accepted names from all genera included in this checklist are ordered alphabetically under country of distribution.

### Part IV: Accepted Taxa

Separate lists for each genus including further details on homotypic names, basionyms, heterotypic synonyms etc.

### 3. Conventions employed in Parts I, II and III

- a) Accepted names are presented in **bold roman** type.  
Synonyms are presented in *italic* type.
- b) Duplicate names:

In Part I, the author's name appears after each taxon where the taxon name appears twice or more (unless the author's name is the same) e.g., *Aloe abyssinica* Hook.f., *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck and *Aloe abyssinica* A.Berger

It is also necessary to double-check by reference to the distribution as detailed in Part II. For example, if the name given was 'Aloe angustifolia' and it was known that the plant in question came from Angola, this would indicate that the species was **Aloe zebrina**, being traded under the synonym *Aloe angustifolia* - **Aloe angustifolia** is only found in South Africa.

- c) Natural hybrids have been included in the checklist and are indicated by the multiplication sign ×. They are arranged alphabetically within the lists.

### 4. Number of names included for each genus:

Aloe (Accepted: 548, Synonyms: 428), Pachypodium (Accepted: 30, Synonyms: 20)

### 5. Geographical areas

Country names follow the United Nations standard as laid down in *Country Names. Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997*, United Nations.

### 6. Aloes and Pachypodiums controlled by CITES

Appendix II:

*Aloe* spp. \*-116 #1

*Pachypodium* spp. \*#1

Appendix I:

*Aloe albida*

*Aloe albiflora*

*Aloe alfredii*

*Aloe bakeri*

*Aloe bellatula*

*Aloe calcairophila*

*Aloe compressa* = 460

*Aloe delphinensis*

*Aloe descoingsii*

*Aloe fragilis*



*Aloe haworthioides* = 461  
*Aloe helenae*  
*Aloe laeta* = 462  
*Aloe parallelifolia*  
*Aloe parvula*  
*Aloe pillansii*  
*Aloe polyphylla*  
*Aloe rauhii*  
*Aloe suzannae*  
*Aloe thornicroftii*  
*Aloe versicolor*  
*Aloe vossii*

*Pachypodium ambongense*  
*Pachypodium baronii*  
*Pachypodium decaryi*

Interpretation:

The symbol (#) followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon included in Appendix II designates parts or derivatives that are specified in relation thereto for the purposes of the Convention as follows:

- #1 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia);
  - b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro*, in solid or liquid media, transported in sterile containers; and
  - c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants.

The symbol (-) followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon denotes that designated geographically separate populations, species, groups of species or families of that species or taxon are excluded from the appendix concerned, as follows:

- 116 *Aloe vera*; also referenced as *Aloe barbadensis*.

The symbol (=) followed by a number placed against the name of a species, subspecies or higher taxon denotes that the name of that species, subspecies or taxon shall be interpreted as follows:

- = 460 Includes *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* and *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila*
- = 461 Includes *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca*
- = 462 Includes *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis*

## Preamble

### 7. Abbreviations, botanical terms, and Latin

Not all these abbreviations, botanical terms and Latin will appear in this Checklist; however, they have been included as a useful reference.

Note: words in *italics* are Latin

**ambiguous name** a name which has been applied to different taxa by different authors, so that it has become a source of ambiguity

**anon.** anonymous; without author or author unknown

**auct.** *auctorum*: of authors

**CITES** Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora

**cultivar** an individual, or assemblage of plants maintaining the same distinguishing features, which has been produced or is maintained (propagated) in cultivation

**cultivation** the raising of plants by horticulture or gardening; not immediately taken from the wild

**descr.** *descriptio*: the description of a species or other taxonomic unit

**distribution** where plants are found (geographical)

**ed.** editor

**edn.** edition (book or journal)

**eds.** editors

**epithet** the last word of a species, subspecies, or variety (etc.), for example: *volkensisii* is the species epithet for the species *Aloe volkensisii* and *multicaulis* is the subspecific epithet for *Aloe volkensisii* ssp. *multicaulis*

**escape** a plant that has left the boundaries of cultivation (e.g. a garden) and is found occurring in natural vegetation

**ex** *ex*: after; may be used between the name of two authors, the second of whom validly published the name indicated or suggested by the first

**excl.** *exclusus*: excluded

**forma** *forma*: a taxonomic unit inferior to variety

**hort.** *hortorum*: of gardens (horticulture); raised or found in gardens; not a plant of the wild

**ICBN** International Code for Botanical Nomenclature

**in prep.** in preparation

**in sched.** *in scheda*: on a herbarium specimen or label

**in syn.** *in synonymia*: in synonymy

**incl.** including

**ined.** *ineditus*: unpublished

**introduction** a plant which occurs in a country, or any other locality, due to human influence (by purpose or chance); any plant which is not native

**key** a written system used for the identification of organisms (e.g. plants)

**leg.** *legit*: he gathered; the collector

**misspelling** a name that has been incorrectly spelt; not a new or different name

**morphology** the form and structure of an organism (e.g. a plant)

**name causing confusion** a name that is not used because it cannot be assigned unambiguously to a particular taxon (e.g. a species of plant)

**native** an organism (e.g. a plant) that occurs naturally in a country, or region, etc.

**naturalized** a plant which has either been introduced (see introduction) or has escaped (see escape) but which looks like a wild plant and is capable of reproduction in its new environment

**nom. ambig.** *nomen ambiguum*: ambiguous name

**nom. cons. prop.** *nomen conservandum propositum*: name proposed for conservation under the rules of the International Code for Botanical Nomenclature (ICBN)

**nom. illeg** *nomen illegitimum*: illegitimate name

**nom. nomen**: name

**nom. nud.** *nomen nudum*: name published without description

**nomenclature** branch of science concerned with the naming of organisms (e.g. plants)

**non** *non*: not

**only known from cultivation** a plant which does not occur in the wild, only in cultivation

**orthographic variant** an alternative spelling for the same name

**p.p.** *pro parte*: partly, in part

**pro parte** *pro parte*: partly, in part

**provisional name** name given in anticipation of a valid description

**sens. lat.** *sensu lato*: in the broad sense; a taxon (usually a species) and all its subordinate taxa (e.g. subspecies) and/or other taxa sometimes considered as distinct

**sens.** *sensu*: in the sense of; the manner in which an author interpreted or used a name

**sensu** *sensu*: in the sense of; the manner in which an author interpreted or used a name  
**sic** *sic*, used after a word that looks wrong or absurd, to show that it has been quoted correctly

**spp.** species

**ssp.** subspecies

**synonym** a name that is applied to a taxon but which cannot be used because it is not the accepted name – the synonym or synonyms form the synonymy

**taxa** plural of taxon

**taxon** a named unit of classification, e.g. genus, species, subspecies

**var.** variety

\*thanks to Dr Aaron Davis, RBG Kew, for the provision of this guide

## 8. Bibliography

Brummitt, R.K. and Powell, C.E. (Eds.) (1992). *Authors of Plant Names*. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

Newton, L.E. (2001). *Sansevieria*. In: U.Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Monocotyledons*: 261-272. Springer, Berlin.

Rapanarivo, S.H.J.V, Lavranos, J.J., Leeuwenberg, A.J.M. & Röösl, W. (1999). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae), Taxonomy, habitats & cultivation*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam / Brookfield.

Rowley, G.D. (2002). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae)*. In U. Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Dicotyledons* (in press). Springer, Heidelberg.

*Terminology Bulletin* No. 347/Rev. 1. 1997, United Nations.



## LISTE DES *ALOE* ET *PACHYPODIUM* CITES

### PREAMBULE

#### 1. Historique

En 1992, la Conférence des Parties à la Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction (CITES) a adopté la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist* (liste des Cactacées CITES) comme référence aux espèces de cette famille. C'était la première liste de plantes couvertes par la CITES; elle a été suivie, en 1995, de la *CITES Orchid Checklist* (liste des Orchidées CITES), *Volume 1*.

Ces références se sont révélées très utiles pour la mise en œuvre pratique de la Convention. L'appui combiné de la Conférence des Parties à la CITES, de Parties individuelles, de certaines institutions et d'organisations scientifiques (IOS, par exemple) a facilité la préparation et la publication de la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist (deuxième édition)*, de la *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 2*, de la *CITES Checklist of Succulent Euphorbia Taxa* et de la *CITES Bulb Checklist*. Toutes ont été adoptées par la 10<sup>e</sup> session de la Conférence des Parties comme listes normalisées de référence pour les noms acceptés des taxons concernés.

La présente liste taxonomique résulte de la coopération des *Städtische Sukkulentensammlung* (Suisse) et du *Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew*, Royaume-Uni (Jardins botaniques royaux, JBR).

Cette liste est tirée de la base de données du *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum* (RPS) de la Collection municipale de plantes grasses de Zürich. Cette base de données contient des informations sur la nomenclature et la taxonomie publiées par séries dans les numéros annuels du *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum*, lancé et actuellement publié par l'*International Organization for Succulent Plants Study* (IOS). Des taxons supplémentaires ont été inclus quand c'était possible (voir IOS Bull. 5(4): 172-173, 1992. (Source: ZSS & IOS 201. *Notes on this Extract from the Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum Database*).

La Liste inclut le plus grand nombre de synonymes publiés pour ces trois genres, ainsi que d'autres données, révisions et corrections; elle est donc à jour et devrait être utile pendant plusieurs années.

#### 2. Comment utiliser la Liste?

Cette liste peut être utilisée comme référence pour vérifier rapidement les noms acceptés, les synonymes et la répartition géographique. La référence est donc divisée en trois grandes parties pour en faciliter l'utilisation par les non-botanistes/taxonomistes. La quatrième partie a été incluse pour que l'utilisateur ait davantage d'informations et une meilleure compréhension de la nomenclature des plantes:

##### **Première partie: Tous les noms d'usage courant**

Liste alphabétique de tous les noms reconnus et des synonymes inclus dans la Liste - au total 1026 noms (578 noms reconnus et 448 synonymes).

##### **Deuxième partie: Noms acceptés d'usage courant**

Listes séparées pour chaque genre. Chaque liste est donnée dans l'ordre alphabétique des noms reconnus et comporte des indications sur les synonymes et la répartition géographique actuels.

## Preamble

### Troisième partie: Liste des pays

Les noms reconnus de tous les genres inclus dans cette liste sont donnés par ordre alphabétique sous chaque pays de l'aire de répartition.

### Quatrième partie: Taxons acceptés

Autre indications de noms homotypiques, de basionymes et de synonymes hétérotypiques.

### 3. Conventions employées dans les première, deuxième et troisième parties

a) Les noms acceptés sont imprimés **en gras**  
les synonymes *en italique*.

b) Noms identiques pour des taxons différents:

Dans la première partie, le nom de l'auteur est indiqué après chaque taxon lorsque le nom du taxon apparaît deux fois ou plus (à moins que le nom de l'auteur soit le même). Exemple: *Aloe abyssinica* Hook.f., *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck et *aloe abyssinica* A.Berger

Il convient aussi de faire une double vérification en se référant à la répartition géographique détaillée dans la deuxième partie. Exemple: si le nom donné est "Aloe angustifolia" et si l'on sait que la plante en question vient de l'Angola, cela signifie que l'espèce est **Aloe zebrina**, commercialisée sous le synonyme *Aloe angustifolia* - **Aloe angustifolia** ne se trouve qu'en Afrique du Sud.

c) Une sélection d'hybrides a été incluse dans la liste. Ils sont signalés par le signe de multiplication ×. Ils sont placés par ordre alphabétique dans les première, deuxième et troisième parties.

### 4. Décompte des noms retenus pour chaque genre

*Aloe* (548 acceptés, 428 synonymes); *Pachypodium* (30 acceptés, 20 synonymes).

### 5. Régions

Les noms des pays sont ceux figurant dans le *Country Names. Terminology Bulletin No. 347/Rev. 1. 1997*, United Nations.

### 6. Aloès et pachypodiums soumis aux contrôles CITES

Annexe II:

*Aloe* spp. \*-116 #1

*Pachypodium* spp. \*#1

Annexe I:

*Aloe albida*

*Aloe albiflora*

*Aloe alfredii*

*Aloe bakeri*

*Aloe bellatula*

*Aloe calcairophila*

*Aloe compressa* = 460

*Aloe delphinensis*

*Aloe descoingsii*  
*Aloe fragilis*  
*Aloe haworthioides* = 461  
*Aloe helenae*  
*Aloe laeta* = 462  
*Aloe parallelifolia*  
*Aloe parvula*  
*Aloe pillansii*  
*Aloe polyphylla*  
*Aloe rauhii*  
*Aloe suzannae*  
*Aloe thorncroftii*  
*Aloe versicolor*  
*Aloe vossii*

*Pachypodium ambongense*  
*Pachypodium baronii*  
*Pachypodium decaryi*

Interprétation:

Le signe (#) suivi d'un nombre placé après le nom d'une espèce ou d'un taxon supérieur inscrit à l'Annexe II sert à désigner des parties ou produits obtenus à partir de ladite espèce ou dudit taxon et qui sont mentionnés comme suit aux fins de la Convention:

#1 Sert à désigner toutes les parties et tous les produits, sauf:

- a) les graines, les spores et le pollen (y compris les pollinies);
- b) les cultures de plantules ou de tissus obtenues *in vitro*, en milieu solide ou liquide, et transportées en conteneurs stériles; et
- c) les fleurs coupées des plantes reproduites artificiellement.

Le signe (-) suivi d'un nombre placé après le nom d'une espèce ou d'un taxon supérieur signifie que des populations géographiquement isolées, espèces, groupes d'espèces ou familles, de ladite espèce ou dudit taxon, sont exclus de l'annexe en question, comme suit:

- 116 *Aloe vera*; aussi appelé *Aloe barbadensis*.

Le signe (=) suivi d'un nombre placé après le nom d'une espèce, d'une sous-espèce ou d'un taxon supérieur signifie que la dénomination de ladite espèce ou sous-espèce ou dudit taxon doit être interprétée comme suit:

= 460 Comprend *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* et *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila*

= 461 Comprend *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca*

= 462 Comprend *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis*

## Preamble

### 7. Abréviations, termes botaniques, et mots latins

Ces termes de botanique, noms latins et abréviations ne sont pas tous utilisés dans la Liste. Ils sont inclus pour référence.

Note: les mots *en italique* sont d'origine latine

**ambiguous name (nom ambigu)** nom donné à différents taxons par différents auteurs, ce qui crée une ambiguïté

**anon.** anonyme; sans auteur

**auct. auctorum:** d'auteurs

**CITES** Convention sur le commerce international des espèces de faune et de flore sauvages menacées d'extinction

**cultivar** spécimen ou groupe de plantes conservant les mêmes caractéristiques distinctives, produites ou conservées (propagées) en culture

**cultivation (culture)** obtention de plantes par horticulture ou jardinage, par opposition au prélèvement dans la nature

**descr. descriptio** description d'une espèce ou d'une autre entité taxonomique

**distribution (aire de répartition géographique)** région(s) où se trouve les plantes

**ed.** éditeur

**edn.** édition (d'un livre ou d'un périodique)

**eds.** éditeurs

**epithet (épithète)** dernier mot d'une espèce, d'une sous-espèce ou d'une variété (etc.).

Exemple: *volkensis* est l'épithète de l'espèce *Aloe volkensis* et *multicaulis* l'épithète infraspécifique de *Aloe volkensis* ssp. *multicaulis*

**escape (échappée)** qualifie une plante qui a quitté l'enceinte de culture (jardin, par exemple) et qu'on retrouve dans la végétation naturelle

**ex ex** d'après; peut être utilisé entre deux noms d'auteurs, dont le second a validement publié le nom d'après les indications ou suggestions du premier

**excl. exclusus** exclu

**hort. hortorum** de jardins (horticole); plante cultivée ou se trouvant dans des jardins horticoles, par opposition à une plante d'origine sauvage

**ICBN (CINB)** Code international de la nomenclature botanique

**in prep.** en préparation

**in sched.** *in scheda* sur un spécimen d'herbier ou une étiquette

**in syn.** *in synonymia* en synonymie

**incl.** incluant

**ined.** *ineditus* non publié

**introduction** résultat d'une activité humaine (volontaire ou non) aboutissant à ce qu'une plante non indigène se retrouve dans un pays ou une région

**key (clé)** système écrit utilisé pour la détermination d'organismes (plantes, par exemple)

**leg.** *legit* il ramassa; le collecteur

**misspelling (faute d'orthographe)** nom mal orthographié, par opposition à un nom nouveau ou différent

**morphology (morphologie)** forme et structure d'un organisme (d'une plante, par exemple)

**name causing confusion (nom causant une confusion)** nom qui n'est pas utilisé parce qu'il ne peut être assigné sans ambiguïté à un taxon particulier (à une espèce de plante, par exemple)

**native (indigène)** qualifie un organisme (une plante, par exemple) prospérant naturellement dans un pays ou une région etc.

**naturalized (naturalisée)** qualifie une plante introduite (voir introduction) ou échappée (voir échappée) qui ressemble à une plante sauvage et qui se propage dans son nouvel environnement



**nom.** *nomen* nom

**nom. ambig.** *nomen ambiguum* nom ambigu

**nom. cons. prop.** *nomen conservandum propositum* nom dont le maintien a été proposé d'après les règles du *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* (Code international de la nomenclature botanique)

**nomenclature** branche de la science qui nomme les organismes (les plantes, par exemple)

**non** *non* pas

**only known from cultivation (connue seulement en culture)** qualifie une plante qu'on ne trouve pas à l'état sauvage

**orthographic variant (variante orthographique)** même nom orthographié différemment

**pro parte** *pro parte* partiellement, en partie

**provisional name (nom provisoire)** nom donné par anticipation d'une description

**sens.** *sensu* au sens de; manière dont un auteur interprète ou utilise un nom

**sens. lat.** *sensu lato* au sens large; un taxon (habituellement une espèce) et tous ses taxons inférieurs (sous-espèce, etc.) et/ou d'autres taxons parfois considérés comme distincts

**sic** *sic*, utilisé après un mot qui semble faux ou absurde; indique que ce mot est cité textuellement

**synonym (synonyme)** nom donné à un taxon mais qui ne peut être utilisé parce que ce n'est pas le nom accepté; le ou les synonymes forment la synonymie

**taxa** pluriel de taxon

**taxon** unité taxonomique à laquelle on a attribué un nom - genre, espèce, sous-espèce, etc.

**var.** variété

\* Nous remercions M. Aaron Davis, des JBR de Kew, d'avoir fourni ce guide

## 8. Bibliographie

Brummitt, R.K. and Powell, C.E. (Eds.) (1992). *Authors of Plant Names*. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

Newton, L.E. (2001). *Sansevieria*. In: U.Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Monocotyledons*: 261-272. Springer, Berlin.

Rapanarivo, S.H.J.V, Lavranos, J.J., Leeuwenberg, A.J.M. & Rösli, W. (1999). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae), Taxonomy, habitats & cultivation*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam / Brookfield.

Rowley, G.D. (2002). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae)*. In U. Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Dicotyledons* (in press). Springer, Heidelberg.

*Terminology Bulletin* No. 347/Rev. 1. 1997, United Nations.



## LISTA CITES - ALOE Y PACHYPODIUM

### PREÁMBULO

#### 1. Antecedentes

En 1992, la Conferencia de las Partes en la Convención sobre el Comercio Internacional de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres (CITES) adoptó la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist* como obra de referencia al hacer alusión a las especies de la familia en cuestión. Se trataba de la primera lista de plantas CITES, que fue seguida por la *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 1*, en 1995.

Se ha puesto de manifiesto que estas referencias son un valioso instrumento en las tareas diarias de aplicación de la CITES para las especies de plantas. El apoyo de la Conferencia de las Partes sumado al de los Estados Partes, las instituciones científicas y las organizaciones han hecho posible la preparación y publicación de la *CITES Cactaceae Checklist (second edition)*, la *CITES Orchid Checklist Volume 2*, la *CITES Checklist of succulent Euphorbia taxa* y la *CITES Bulb Checklist*. Todas estas listas han sido adoptadas por la décima reunión de la Conferencia de las Partes como obras de referencia al hacer alusión a los nombres aceptados de los taxa de que trata.

La presente lista es el resultado de la cooperación entre el Städtische Sukkulentensammlung (Suiza) y el Real Jardín Botánico de Kew (Reino Unido).

Esta lista taxonómica es un extracto de la base de datos *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum* (RPS), mantenida por la Colección Municipal de Suculentas de Zürich. En la base de datos figura información sobre nomenclatura y taxonomía publicada en forma de entregas en las publicaciones anuales de *Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum*, iniciada y actualmente publicada por la Organización Internacional para el Estudio de Plantas Suculentas (IOS). En la medida de lo posible, se han incluido taxa adicionales (véase IOS Bull. 5(4): 172-173, 1992). (Fuente: ZSS & IOS 2001. *Notes on this Extract from the Repertorium Plantarum Succulentarum Database*).

Es esta lista se incorpora el mayor número de sinónimos publicados para los tres géneros. Durante la compilación de la misma se añadieron nuevos datos, revisiones, ediciones y actualizaciones. Por ende, esta lista está actualizada y debería ser útil durante varios años.

#### 2. ¿Cómo utilizar esta lista?

La finalidad consiste en que esta lista se utilice como referencia rápida para verificar los nombres aceptados, los sinónimos y la distribución. En consecuencia, se ha dividido en tres partes para facilitar su utilización por aquellas personas que no sean botánicos/taxonomistas. Se ha incluido la Parte IV para ofrecer mayor información a los usuarios con una mayor comprensión de la nomenclatura de las plantas:

##### **Parte I: Todos los nombres utilizados normalmente**

Una lista por orden alfabético de todos los nombres y sinónimos aceptados -- un total de 1026 nombres (578 aceptados y 448 sinónimos)

##### **Parte II: Nombres aceptados utilizados normalmente**

Listas separadas para cada género. En cada lista se presentan por orden alfabético los nombres aceptados, con información sobre los sinónimos y la distribución.

## Preámbulo

### Parte III: Lista por países

Los nombres aceptados para todos los géneros incluidos en esta lista se presentan por orden alfabético según el país de distribución.

### Parte IV: Taxa aceptados

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos.

### 3. Sistema de presentación utilizado en las Partes I, II y III

- a) Los nombres aceptados se presentan en **negrita**.  
Los sinónimos se presentan en letra *cursiva*.

- b) Nombres duplicados:

En la Parte I, el nombre del autor aparece después de cada taxón, cuando el nombre de dicho taxón aparece más de una vez (al menos que el nombre del autor sea el mismo) p.e., *Aloe abyssinica* Hook.f., *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck y *Aloe abyssinica* A.Berger

Es preciso también efectuar doble verificación en relación con la distribución, tal como se detalla en la Parte II. Por ejemplo, si el nombre dado es 'Aloe angustifolia' y se sabe que la planta en cuestión procede de Angola, esto significa que se trata de la especie **Aloe zebrina**, comercializada bajo el sinónimo de *Aloe angustifolia* - **Aloe angustifolia** sólo se encuentra en Sudáfrica.

- c) En la lista se han incluido los híbridos naturales y se indican con el signo de multiplicar "×". Se presentan por orden alfabético.

### 4. Número de nombres incluidos para cada género:

*Aloe* (Aceptados: 548, Sinónimos: 428), *Pachypodium* (Aceptados: 30, Sinónimos: 20)

### 5. Áreas geográficas

Para los nombres de los países se ha seguido la referencia oficial de las Naciones Unidas. *Terminology Bulletin* No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997, United Nations.

### 6. Aloes y Pachypodiums amparadas por la CITES

Apéndice II:

*Aloe* spp. \*-116 #1

*Pachypodium* spp. \*#1

Apéndice I:

*Aloe albida*

*Aloe albiflora*

*Aloe alfredii*

*Aloe bakeri*

*Aloe bellatula*

*Aloe calcairophila*

*Aloe compressa* = 460

*Aloe delphinensis*

*Aloe descoingsii*

*Aloe fragilis*  
*Aloe haworthioides* = 461  
*Aloe helenae*  
*Aloe laeta* = 462  
*Aloe parallelifolia*  
*Aloe parvula*  
*Aloe pillansii*  
*Aloe polyphylla*  
*Aloe rauhii*  
*Aloe suzannae*  
*Aloe thorncroftii*  
*Aloe versicolor*  
*Aloe vossii*

*Pachypodium ambongense*  
*Pachypodium baronii*  
*Pachypodium decaryi*

Interpretación:

El signo (#) seguido de un número colocado junto al nombre de una especie o de un taxón superior incluido en el Apéndice II designa las partes o derivados que están en estrecha relación con la misma a los efectos de la Convención, a saber:

- #1 Designa todas las partes y derivados, excepto:
- a) las semillas, las esporas y el polen (inclusive las polinias);
  - b) los cultivos de plántulas o de tejidos obtenidos *in vitro*, en medios sólidos o líquidos, que se transportan en envases estériles; y
  - c) las flores cortadas de plantas reproducidas artificialmente.

El signo (-) seguido de un número colocado junto al nombre de una especie o de un taxón superior significa que algunas poblaciones geográficamente aisladas, especies, grupos de especies o familias de dicha especie o de dicho taxón están excluidas del Apéndice concernido, como sigue:

- 116 *Aloe vera*; también citada como *Aloe barbadensis*.

El signo (=) seguido de un número colocado junto al nombre de una especie, una subespecie o un taxón superior significa que la denominación de la especie, subespecie o taxón superior deber ser interpretada como sigue:

= 460 Incluye *Aloe compressa* var. *rugosquamosa* y *Aloe compressa* var. *schistophila*

= 461 Incluye *Aloe haworthioides* var. *aurantiaca*

= 462 Incluye *Aloe laeta* var. *maniaensis*

## Preámbulo

### 7. Abreviaciones, términos botánicos y expresiones latinas\*

En esta Lista no aparecen todas las abreviaturas, términos botánicos y en latín, pese a que se han incluido como referencia útil.

Nota: las expresiones latinas aparecen en *cursiva*

**ambiguous name (nombre ambiguo)** un nombre utilizado por distintos autores para diferentes taxa, de manera que da motivo a confusión

**anon.** Anonymous; autor desconocido

**auct.** *auctorum* de autores

**CITES** Convención sobre el Comercio Internacionale de Especies Amenazadas de Fauna y Flora Silvestres

**cultivation (cultivo)** el cultivo de plantas mediante horticultura o jardinería; no se ha recolectado inmediatamente del medio silvestre

**cultivar** un ejemplar, o una agrupación de plantas, que tiene los mismos rasgos característicos, que ha sido producido o se mantiene (reproduce) en cultivo

**descr.** *descriptio* la descripción de una especie o de otra unidad taxonómica

**distribution (distribución)** donde se encuentran las plantas (geográfica)

**ed.** editor

**edn.** edición (libro o revista)

**eds.** editores

**epithet (epíteto)** la última palabra de una especie, subespecie o variedad (etc.), por ejemplo: *lutea* es el epíteto de la especie *Sternbergia lutea* y *byzantinus* es el epíteto subespecífico de *Galanthus plicatus* subsp. *byzantinus*

**escape (volverse silvestre)** una planta que ha sobrepasado los límites del cultivo (p.e.: un jardín) y prospera en la naturaleza

**ex** después, puede utilizarse entre los nombres de dos autores, el segundo de los cuales publicó el nombre indicado o sugerido por el primero

**excl.** *exclusus* excluida

**hort.** *hortorum* de jardines (horticultura); cultivada o prospera en jardines; no se trata de una planta silvestre

**ICNB (CINB)** Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Botánica

**incl.** inclusive

**in prep.** en preparación

**in sched.** *in scheda* en un espécimen de herbario o etiqueta

**in syn.** *in synonymia* en sinonimia

**ined.** *ineditus* : inédito

**introduction (introducción)** una planta que ocurre en un país, o en cualquier otra localidad, debido a la influencia antropogénica (intencionalmente o al azar); cualquier planta que no es nativa

**key (clave)** un sistema escrito utilizado para la identificación de organismos (p.e.: plantas)

**leg.** *legit* el recolector; el coleccionista

**misspelling (error de ortografía)** un nombre que se ha escrito incorrectamente; no se trata de un nombre nuevo o diferente

**morphology (morfología)** la forma y estructura de un organismo (p.e.: una planta)

**name causing confusion (nombre de dudosa semejanza)** un nombre que no se usa, ya que no puede asignarse a un determinado taxón sin crear confusión (p.e.: una especie de planta)

**native (nativo)** un organismo (p.e.: una planta) que prospera naturalmente en un país o región, etc.

**naturalized (naturalizada)** una planta que ha sido introducida (véase introducción) o se ha vuelto silvestre (véase volverse silvestre) pero que parece una planta silvestre y se reproduce por sí misma en su nuevo medio

**nom.** *nomen* nombre

**nom. ambig.** *nomen ambiguum* nombre ambiguo

**nom. cons. prop.** *nomen conservandum propositum* nombre propuesto para la conservación con arreglo a lo dispuesto en el Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Botánica (ICBN)

**nomenclature (nomenclatura)** parte de la ciencia que se ocupa de atribuir nombres a organismos (p.e.: plantas)

**non** *non* no

**only known from cultivation (sólo se conoce en cultivo)** una planta que no ocurre en el medio silvestre, únicamente en cultivo

**orthographic variant (variante ortográfica)** una alternativa ortográfica del mismo nombre

**pro parte** *pro parte* : parcialmente, en parte

**provisional name (nombre provisional)** nombre asignado temporalmente hasta que se disponga de una descripción válida

**sens.** *sensu* en el sentido de; la forma en que un autor interpreta o utiliza un nombre

**sens. lat.** *sensu lato* en sentido generalizado, un taxón (normalmente una especie) y todos sus taxa subordinados (p.e.: subespecies) y/o otros taxa a veces considerados como distintos

**sic** *sic* utilizado después de una palabra que pudiera parecer inexacta o absurda, para dar a entender que es textual

**synonym (sinónimo)** un nombre que se aplica a un taxón pero que no puede utilizarse ya que no es un nombre aceptado – el sinónimo o los sinónimos forman la sinonimia

**taxa** plural de taxón

**taxon (taxón)** una determinada unidad de clasificación, p.e.: género, especie, subespecie

**var.** variedad

\* Expresamos nuestro agradecimiento al Dr. Aaron Davis, Real Jardín Botánico de Kew, por la presentación de esta guía.

## 8. Bibliografía

Brummitt, R.K. and Powell, C.E. (Eds.) (1992). *Authors of Plant Names*. Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (UK).

Newton, L.E. (2001). *Sansevieria*. In: U.Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Monocotyledons*: 261-272. Springer, Berlin.

Rapanarivo, S.H.J.V, Lavranos, J.J., Leeuwenberg, A.J.M. & Rössli, W. (1999). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae), Taxonomy, habitats & cultivation*. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam / Brookfield.

Rowley, G.D. (2002). *Pachypodium (Apocynaceae)*. In U. Eggli (ed.), *Illustrated Handbook of Succulent Plants: Dicotyledons* (in press). Springer, Heidelberg.

*Terminology Bulletin* No. 347/Rev. 1, 1997, United Nations.





**PART I: ALL NAMES IN CURRENT USE**

**Ordered alphabetically on all names for the genera:**

*Aloe and Pachypodium*

**PREMIERE PARTIE: TOUS LES NOMS D'USAGE COURANT**

**Par ordre alphabétique de tous le noms**

*Aloe et Pachypodium*

**PARTE I: TODOS LOS NOMBRES UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE**

**Presentados por orden alfabético**

*Aloe y Pachypodium*

**Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres**

**ALPHABETICAL LISTING OF ALL NAMES FOR THE GENERA:**

*Aloe and Pachypodium*

**LISTES ALPHABETIQUES DE TOUS LES NOMS POUR LES GENRES:**

*Aloe et Pachypodium*

**PRESENTACIÓN POR ORDEN ALFABETICO DE TODOS LOS NOMBRES PARA LOS GENEROS:**

*Aloe y Pachypodium*

<b>ALL NAMES</b>	<b>ACCEPTED NAME</b>
<b>TOUS LES NOMS</b>	<b>NOM RECONNU</b>
<b>TODOS LOS NOMBRES</b>	<b>NOMBRE ACEPTADO</b>
<i>Adenium namaquanum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium namaquanum</b>
<b>Aloe aageodonta</b>	
<b>Aloe abyssicola</b>	
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> var. <i>peacockii</i> .....	<b>Aloe elegans</b>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> var. <i>percrassa</i> .....	<b>Aloe percrassa</b>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> Hook.f. ....	<b>Aloe adigratana</b>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> Salm-Dyck .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<i>Aloe abyssinica</i> A.Berger .....	<b>Aloe elegans</b>
<b>Aloe aculeata</b>	
<i>Aloe acuminata</i> var. <i>major</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe acuminata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<b>Aloe acutissima</b>	
<b>Aloe acutissima</b> var. <i>acutissima</i>	
<b>Aloe acutissima</b> var. <i>antanimorensis</i>	
<b>Aloe adigratana</b>	
<i>Aloe aethiopica</i> .....	<b>Aloe elegans</b>
<b>Aloe affinis</b>	
<b>Aloe africana</b>	
<i>Aloe africana</i> var. <i>angustior</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Aloe africana</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Aloe agrophila</i> .....	<b>Aloe boylei</b>
<b>Aloe ahmarensis</b>	
<b>Aloe albida</b>	
<b>Aloe albiflora</b>	
<i>Aloe albocincta</i> .....	<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <i>striata</i>
<i>Aloe albopicta</i> .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<b>Aloe albovestita</b>	
<b>Aloe aldabrensis</b>	
<b>Aloe alfredii</b>	
<b>Aloe alooides</b>	
<i>Aloe amanensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe lateritia</b> var. <i>lateritia</i>
<b>Aloe ambigens</b>	
<b>Aloe amicum</b>	
<i>Aloe ammophila</i> .....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<i>Aloe amoena</i> .....	<b>Aloe framesii</b>
<b>Aloe amudatensis</b>	
<b>Aloe andongensis</b>	
<b>Aloe andongensis</b> var. <i>andongensis</i>	
<b>Aloe andongensis</b> var. <i>repens</i>	
<b>Aloe andringitrensis</b>	
<b>Aloe angelica</b>	
<i>Aloe angiensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe wollastonii</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe angiensis</i> var. <i>kitaliensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe wollastonii</b>
<b>Aloe angolensis</b>	
<i>Aloe angustifolia</i> Haw. ....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Aloe angustifolia</i> Groenew. ....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<b>Aloe anivoranoensis</b>	
<b>Aloe ankaranensis</b>	
<b>Aloe ankoberensis</b>	
<b>Aloe antandroi</b>	
<b>Aloe antsingyensis</b>	
<i>Aloe arabica</i> .....	<b>Aloe pendens</b>
<i>Aloe arborea</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<b>Aloe arborescens</b>	
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>frutescens</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>milleri</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>natalensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Aloe arborescens</i> var. <i>pachythyrsa</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<b>Aloe archeri</b>	
<b>Aloe arenicola</b>	
<b>Aloe argenticauda</b>	
<b>Aloe aristata</b>	
<i>Aloe aristata</i> var. <i>leiophylla</i> .....	<b>Aloe aristata</b>
<i>Aloe aristata</i> var. <i>parvifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe aristata</b>
<b>Aloe armatissima</b>	
<b>Aloe asperifolia</b>	
<i>Aloe atherstonei</i> .....	<b>Aloe pluridens</b>
<i>Aloe audhalica</i> .....	<b>Aloe vacillans</b>
<i>Aloe aurantiaca</i> .....	<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>striatula</b>
<i>Aloe ausana</i> .....	<b>Aloe variegata</b>
<b>Aloe babatiensis</b>	
<i>Aloe bainesii</i> var. <i>barberae</i> .....	<b>Aloe barberae</b>
<i>Aloe bainesii</i> .....	<b>Aloe barberae</b>
<b>Aloe bakeri</b>	
<b>Aloe ballii</b>	
<b>Aloe ballii</b> var. <b>ballii</b>	
<b>Aloe ballii</b> var. <b>makurupiniensis</b>	
<b>Aloe ballyi</b>	
<i>Aloe bamangwatensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<i>Aloe barbadensis</i> var. <i>chinensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<i>Aloe barbadensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<b>Aloe barberae</b>	
<b>Aloe barbertoniae</b>	
<b>Aloe bargalensis</b>	
<i>Aloe barteri</i> var. <i>dahomensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe buettneri</b>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> var. <i>lutea</i> .....	<b>Aloe schweinfurthii</b>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> var. <i>sudanica</i> .....	<b>Aloe buettneri</b>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> Baker .....	<b>Aloe buettneri</b>
<i>Aloe barteri</i> Schnell .....	<b>Aloe macrocarpa</b>
<b>Aloe belavenokensis</b>	
<b>Aloe bella</b>	
<b>Aloe bellatula</b>	
<i>Aloe beniensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe dawei</b>
<i>Aloe bequaertii</i> .....	<b>Aloe wollastonii</b>
<b>Aloe berevoana</b>	
<i>Aloe berhana</i> .....	<b>Aloe debrana</b>
<b>Aloe bernadettae</b>	
<b>Aloe bertemariae</b>	
<b>Aloe betsileensis</b>	
<b>Aloe bicomitum</b>	
<i>Aloe boastii</i> .....	<b>Aloe chortolirioides</b> var. <b>chortolirioides</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
<i>Aloe boehmii</i> .....	<b>Aloe lateritia</b> var. <b>lateritia</b>
<b>Aloe boiteau</b>	
<i>Aloe bolusii</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Aloe boranensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe otallensis</b>
<b>Aloe boscawenii</b>	
<b>Aloe bosseri</b>	
<b>Aloe bowiea</b>	
<b>Aloe boylei</b>	
<b>Aloe boylei</b> ssp. <b>boylei</b>	
<b>Aloe boylei</b> ssp. <b>major</b>	
<b>Aloe brachystachys</b>	
<b>Aloe branddraaiensis</b>	
<b>Aloe brandhamii</b>	
<b>Aloe brevifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>brevifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>depressa</b>	
<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>postgenita</b>	
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> var. <i>serra</i> .....	<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>depressa</b>
<i>Aloe brevifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe distans</b>
<b>Aloe breviscapa</b>	
<b>Aloe broomii</b>	
<b>Aloe broomii</b> var. <b>broomii</b>	
<b>Aloe broomii</b> var. <b>tarkaensis</b>	
<b>Aloe brunneodentata</b>	
<i>Aloe brunneo-punctata</i> .....	<b>Aloe nuttii</b>
<b>Aloe brunneostriata</b>	
<i>Aloe brunnthaleri</i> .....	<b>Aloe microstigma</b>
<b>Aloe buchananii</b>	
<b>Aloe buchlohii</b>	
<b>Aloe buettneri</b>	
<b>Aloe buhrii</b>	
<b>Aloe bukobana</b>	
<b>Aloe bulbicaulis</b>	
<b>Aloe bulbillifera</b>	
<b>Aloe bulbillifera</b> var. <b>bulbillifera</b>	
<b>Aloe bulbillifera</b> var. <b>paulianae</b>	
<b>Aloe bullockii</b>	
<b>Aloe burgersfortensis</b>	
<b>Aloe bussei</b>	
<b>Aloe calcairophila</b>	
<i>Aloe calcairophylla</i> .....	<b>Aloe calcairophila</b>
<b>Aloe calidophila</b>	
<b>Aloe cameronii</b>	
<b>Aloe cameronii</b> var. <b>bondana</b>	
<b>Aloe cameronii</b> var. <b>cameronii</b>	
<b>Aloe cameronii</b> var. <b>dedzana</b>	
<b>Aloe camperi</b>	
<i>Aloe campylosiphon</i> .....	<b>Aloe lateritia</b> var. <b>lateritia</b>
<b>Aloe canarina</b>	
<i>Aloe candelabrum</i> A.Berger .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe candelabrum</i> Engl. & Drude .....	<b>Aloe thraskii</b>
<b>Aloe cannellii</b>	
<b>Aloe capitata</b>	
<b>Aloe capitata</b> var. <b>capitata</b>	
<b>Aloe capitata</b> var. <b>cipolinicola</b>	
<b>Aloe capitata</b> var. <b>gneissicola</b>	
<b>Aloe capitata</b> var. <b>quartziticola</b>	
<b>Aloe capitata</b> var. <b>silvicola</b>	
<i>Aloe capitata</i> var. <i>trachyticola</i> .....	<b>Aloe trachyticola</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<b>Aloe capmanambatoensis</b>	
<i>Aloe caricina</i> .....	<b>Aloe myriacantha</b>
<b>Aloe carnea</b>	
<i>Aloe carowii</i> .....	<b>Aloe sladeniana</b>
<i>Aloe cascadenis</i> .....	<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>striatula</b>
<b>Aloe castanea</b>	
<b>Aloe castellorum</b>	
<b>Aloe catengiana</b>	
<b>Aloe cephalophora</b>	
<i>Aloe cernua</i> .....	<b>Aloe capitata</b> var. <b>capitata</b>
<b>Aloe chabaudii</b>	
<b>Aloe chabaudii</b> var. <b>chabaudii</b>	
<b>Aloe chabaudii</b> var. <b>mlanjeana</b>	
<b>Aloe chabaudii</b> var. <b>verekeri</b>	
<b>Aloe cheranganiensis</b>	
<i>Aloe chimanimaniensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe swynnertonii</b>
<i>Aloe chinensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<b>Aloe chlorantha</b>	
<b>Aloe chortolirioides</b>	
<i>Aloe chortolirioides</i> var. <i>boastii</i> .....	<b>Aloe chortolirioides</b> var. <b>chortolirioides</b>
<b>Aloe chortolirioides</b> var. <b>chortolirioides</b>	
<b>Aloe chortolirioides</b> var. <b>woolliana</b>	
<b>Aloe christianii</b>	
<b>Aloe chrysostachys</b>	
<b>Aloe ciliaris</b>	
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> forma <i>flanagani</i> .....	<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>ciliaris</b>
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> forma <i>gigas</i> .....	<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>ciliaris</b>
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> forma <i>tidmarshii</i> .....	<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>tidmarshii</b>
<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>ciliaris</b>	
<i>Aloe ciliaris</i> var. <i>flanagani</i> .....	<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>ciliaris</b>
<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>redacta</b>	
<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>tidmarshii</b>	
<b>Aloe citrea</b>	
<b>Aloe citrina</b>	
<b>Aloe classenii</b>	
<b>Aloe claviflora</b>	
<b>Aloe collenetteae</b>	
<b>Aloe collina</b>	
<b>Aloe commixta</b>	
<i>Aloe commutata</i> .....	<b>Aloe macrocarpa</b>
<b>Aloe comosa</b>	
<i>Aloe comosibracteata</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>
<i>Aloe compacta</i> .....	<b>Aloe macrosiphon</b>
<b>Aloe compressa</b>	
<b>Aloe compressa</b> var. <b>compressa</b>	
<b>Aloe compressa</b> var. <b>paucituberculata</b>	
<b>Aloe compressa</b> var. <b>rugosquamosa</b>	
<b>Aloe compressa</b> var. <b>schistophila</b>	
<b>Aloe comptonii</b>	
<i>Aloe concinna</i> .....	<b>Aloe squarrosa</b>
<b>Aloe confusa</b>	
<b>Aloe congdonii</b>	
<b>Aloe conifera</b>	
<i>Aloe contigua</i> .....	<b>Aloe imalotensis</b>
<b>Aloe cooperi</b>	
<b>Aloe cooperi</b> ssp. <b>cooperi</b>	
<b>Aloe cooperi</b> ssp. <b>pulchra</b>	
<b>Aloe corallina</b>	
<i>Aloe corbisieri</i> .....	<b>Aloe nuttii</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<b>Aloe crassipes</b>	
<b>Aloe cremersii</b>	
<b>Aloe cremnophila</b>	
<b>Aloe cryptoflora</b>	
<b>Aloe cryptopoda</b>	
<b>Aloe cyrtophylla</b>	
<b>Aloe dabenorisana</b>	
<i>Aloe davyana</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>
<i>Aloe davyana</i> var. <i>subolifera</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>
<b>Aloe dawei</b>	
<b>Aloe debrana</b>	
<i>Aloe decora</i> .....	<b>Aloe claviflora</b>
<b>Aloe decorsei</b>	
<b>Aloe decurva</b>	
<i>Aloe decurvidens</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvibracteata</b>
<b>Aloe delphinensis</b>	
<b>Aloe deltoideodonta</b>	
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> forma <i>latifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe imalotensis</b>
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> forma <i>longifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe imalotensis</b>
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> subforma <i>variegata</i> .....	<b>Aloe imalotensis</b>
<b>Aloe deltoideodonta</b> var. <b>brevifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe deltoideodonta</b> var. <b>candicans</b>	
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> var. <i>contigua</i> .....	<b>Aloe imalotensis</b>
<b>Aloe deltoideodonta</b> var. <b>deltoideodonta</b>	
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> var. <i>intermedia</i> .....	<b>Aloe subacutissima</b>
<i>Aloe deltoideodonta</i> var. <i>typica</i> .....	<b>Aloe deltoideodonta</b> var. <b>deltoideodonta</b>
<i>Aloe dependens</i> .....	<b>Aloe pendens</b>
<i>Aloe depressa</i> .....	<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>depressa</b>
<b>Aloe descoingsii</b>	
<b>Aloe descoingsii</b> ssp. <b>augustina</b>	
<b>Aloe descoingsii</b> ssp. <b>descoingsii</b>	
<b>Aloe deserti</b>	
<b>Aloe dewetii</b>	
<b>Aloe dewinteri</b>	
<i>Aloe dhalensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe vacillans</b>
<b>Aloe dhufarensis</b>	
<b>Aloe dichotoma</b>	
<i>Aloe dichotoma</i> var. <i>montana</i> .....	<b>Aloe dichotoma</b>
<i>Aloe dichotoma</i> var. <i>ramosissima</i> .....	<b>Aloe ramosissima</b>
<b>Aloe dinteri</b>	
<b>Aloe diolii</b>	
<b>Aloe distans</b>	
<i>Aloe disticha</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe disticha</i> var. <i>plicatilis</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<b>Aloe divaricata</b>	
<b>Aloe divaricata</b> var. <b>divaricata</b>	
<b>Aloe divaricata</b> var. <b>rosea</b>	
<b>Aloe doi</b>	
<b>Aloe doi</b> var. <b>doi</b>	
<b>Aloe doi</b> var. <b>lavranosii</b>	
<i>Aloe dolomitica</i> .....	<b>Aloe vryheidensis</b>
<b>Aloe dominella</b>	
<b>Aloe dorotheae</b>	
<b>Aloe duckeri</b>	
<i>Aloe dumetorum</i> .....	<b>Aloe ellenbeckii</b>
<b>Aloe dyeri</b>	
<i>Aloe echinata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<b>Aloe ecklonis</b>	
<b>Aloe edentata</b>	

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
<i>Aloe edulis</i> .....	<b>Aloe macrocarpa</b>
<b>Aloe elata</b>	
<b>Aloe elegans</b>	
<b>Aloe elgonica</b>	
<b>Aloe ellenbeckii</b>	
<i>Aloe ellenbergeri</i> .....	<b>Aloe aristata</b>
<i>Aloe elongata</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<b>Aloe eminens</b>	
<i>Aloe engleri</i> .....	<b>Aloe secundiflora</b> var. <b>secundiflora</b>
<b>Aloe enotata</b>	
<b>Aloe eremophila</b>	
<b>Aloe erensii</b>	
<b>Aloe ericetorum</b>	
<i>Aloe erinacea</i> .....	<b>Aloe melanacantha</b> var. <b>erinacea</b>
<i>Aloe eru</i> .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>erecta</i> .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>glauca</i> .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>maculata</i> .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<i>Aloe eru</i> forma <i>parvipunctata</i> .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<i>Aloe eru</i> var. <i>cornuta</i> .....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<i>Aloe eru</i> var. <i>hookeri</i> .....	<b>Aloe adigratana</b>
<b>Aloe erythrophylla</b>	
<b>Aloe esculenta</b>	
<b>Aloe eumassawana</b>	
<b>Aloe excelsa</b>	
<b>Aloe excelsa</b> var. <b>breviflora</b>	
<b>Aloe excelsa</b> var. <b>excelsa</b>	
<i>Aloe eylesii</i> .....	<b>Aloe rhodesiana</b>
<b>Aloe falcata</b>	
<b>Aloe ferox</b> Mill.	
<i>Aloe ferox</i> A.Berger .....	<b>Aloe marlothii</b>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>erythrocarpa</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>galpinii</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>hanburyi</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>incurva</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>subferox</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe ferox</i> var. <i>xanthostachys</i> .....	<b>Aloe marlothii</b>
<b>Aloe fibrosa</b>	
<b>Aloe fievetii</b>	
<b>Aloe fimbrialis</b>	
<i>Aloe flabelliformis</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<i>Aloe flava</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<b>Aloe fleurentinorum</b>	
<b>Aloe fleuretteana</b>	
<b>Aloe flexilifolia</b>	
<i>Aloe floramaculata</i> .....	<b>Aloe secundiflora</b> var. <b>secundiflora</b>
<b>Aloe forbesii</b>	
<b>Aloe fosteri</b>	
<b>Aloe fouriei</b>	
<b>Aloe fragilis</b>	
<b>Aloe framesii</b>	
<b>Aloe francombei</b>	
<b>Aloe früisii</b>	
<i>Aloe frutescens</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Aloe fruticosa</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<b>Aloe fulleri</b>	
<i>Aloe galpinii</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<b>Aloe gariensis</b>	
<i>Aloe gariusiana</i> .....	<b>Aloe gariensis</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<b>Aloe gerstneri</b>	
<b>Aloe gilbertii</b>	
<b>Aloe gilbertii</b> ssp. <b>gilbertii</b>	
<b>Aloe gilbertii</b> ssp. <b>megalacanthoides</b>	
<b>Aloe gillettii</b>	
<i>Aloe gillilandii</i> .....	<b>Aloe sabaea</b>
<b>Aloe glabrescens</b>	
<b>Aloe glauca</b>	
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>elatior</i> .....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>
<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>	
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>humilior</i> .....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>major</i> .....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>minor</i> .....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>
<i>Aloe glauca</i> var. <i>muricata</i> .....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>spinosior</b>
<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>spinosior</b>	
<b>Aloe globuligemma</b>	
<i>Aloe gloveri</i> .....	<b>Aloe hildebrandtii</b>
<b>Aloe gossweileri</b>	
<b>Aloe gracilicaulis</b>	
<i>Aloe graciliflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>
<i>Aloe gracilis</i> Baker .....	<b>Aloe commixta</b>
<b>Aloe gracilis</b> Haw.	
<b>Aloe gracilis</b> var. <b>decumbens</b>	
<b>Aloe gracilis</b> var. <b>gracilis</b>	
<i>Aloe graminicola</i> .....	<b>Aloe lateritia</b> var. <b>graminicola</b>
<i>Aloe graminifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe myriacantha</b>
<b>Aloe grandidentata</b>	
<b>Aloe grata</b>	
<b>Aloe greatheadii</b>	
<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>	
<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>greatheadii</b>	
<b>Aloe greenii</b>	
<i>Aloe greenwayi</i> .....	<b>Aloe leptosiphon</b>
<b>Aloe grisea</b>	
<b>Aloe guerrae</b>	
<b>Aloe guillaumetii</b>	
<b>Aloe haemanthifolia</b>	
<i>Aloe hanburyana</i> .....	<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>striata</b>
<b>Aloe hardyi</b>	
<b>Aloe harlana</b>	
<i>Aloe harmsii</i> .....	<b>Aloe dorotheae</b>
<b>Aloe haworthioides</b>	
<b>Aloe haworthioides</b> var. <b>aurantiaca</b>	
<b>Aloe haworthioides</b> var. <b>haworthioides</b>	
<b>Aloe hazeliana</b>	
<b>Aloe helenae</b>	
<b>Aloe heliderana</b>	
<b>Aloe hemmingii</b>	
<b>Aloe hendrickxii</b>	
<b>Aloe hereroensis</b>	
<i>Aloe hereroensis</i> var. <i>hereroensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe hereroensis</b>
<b>Aloe heybensis</b>	
<b>Aloe hijazensis</b>	
<b>Aloe hildebrandtii</b>	
<i>Aloe hlangapensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe hlangapies</b>
<b>Aloe hlangapies</b>	
<i>Aloe hlangapitis</i> .....	<b>Aloe hlangapies</b>
<b>Aloe howmanii</b>	
<b>Aloe humbertii</b>	



Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<b>Aloe humilis</b> (L.) Mill.	
<i>Aloe humilis</i> Ker Gawl. ....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> subvar. <i>minor</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> subvar. <i>semiguttata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>acuminata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>candollei</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>echinata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>humilis</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>incurva</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>suberecta</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe humilis</i> var. <i>subtuberculata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<b>Aloe ibitiensis</b>	
<i>Aloe ibityensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe ibitiensis</b>
<b>Aloe imalotensis</b>	
<b>Aloe ×imerinensis</b>	
<b>Aloe immaculata</b>	
<b>Aloe inamara</b>	
<b>Aloe inconspicua</b>	
<i>Aloe incurva</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe indica</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<b>Aloe inermis</b>	
<b>Aloe integra</b>	
<i>Aloe intermedia</i> .....	<b>Aloe subacutissima</b>
<b>Aloe inyangensis</b>	
<i>Aloe inyangensis</i> var. <i>inyangensis</i>	
<i>Aloe inyangensis</i> var. <i>kimberleyana</i>	
<b>Aloe isaloensis</b>	
<b>Aloe itremensis</b>	
<b>Aloe jacksonii</b>	
<i>Aloe jex-blakeae</i> .....	<b>Aloe ruspoliana</b>
<i>Aloe johnstonii</i> .....	<b>Aloe myriacantha</b>
<b>Aloe jucunda</b>	
<i>Aloe juttiae</i> .....	<b>Aloe microstigma</b>
<b>Aloe juvenna</b>	
<i>Aloe karasbergensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>karasbergensis</b>
<b>Aloe ×keayi</b>	
<b>Aloe kedongensis</b>	
<b>Aloe kefaensis</b>	
<b>Aloe keithii</b>	
<b>Aloe ketabrowniorum</b>	
<b>Aloe khamiesensis</b>	
<b>Aloe kilifiensis</b>	
<i>Aloe kirkii</i> .....	<b>Aloe massawana</b>
<b>Aloe kniphofioides</b>	
<i>Aloe komaggasensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>komaggasensis</b>
<i>Aloe komatiensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvibracteata</b>
<b>Aloe krapohlina</b>	
<i>Aloe krapohlina</i> var. <i>dumoulinii</i>	
<i>Aloe krapohlina</i> var. <i>krapohlina</i>	
<b>Aloe kraussii</b> Baker	
<i>Aloe kraussii</i> Schönland .....	<b>Aloe albida</b>
<i>Aloe kraussii</i> var. <i>minor</i> .....	<b>Aloe albida</b>
<b>Aloe kulalensis</b>	
<i>Aloe labiaflava</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>
<b>Aloe labworana</b>	
<b>Aloe laeta</b>	
<i>Aloe laeta</i> var. <i>laeta</i>	
<i>Aloe laeta</i> var. <i>maniaensis</i>	
<i>Aloe lanuriensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe wollastonii</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
<i>Aloe lanzae</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<i>Aloe lastii</i> .....	<b>Aloe brachystachys</b>
<b>Aloe lateritia</b>	
<b>Aloe lateritia</b> var. <b>graminicola</b>	
<i>Aloe lateritia</i> var. <i>kitaliensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe wollastonii</b>
<b>Aloe lateritia</b> var. <b>lateritia</b>	
<i>Aloe latifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<b>Aloe lavranosii</b>	
<i>Aloe laxiflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe gracilis</b> var. <b>gracilis</b>
<i>Aloe laxissima</i> .....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<b>Aloe leachii</b>	
<b>Aloe leandrii</b>	
<b>Aloe leedalii</b>	
<b>Aloe lensayuensis</b>	
<b>Aloe lepida</b>	
<i>Aloe leptocaulon</i> .....	<b>Aloe antandroi</b>
<i>Aloe leptophylla</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe leptophylla</i> var. <i>stenophylla</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<b>Aloe leptosiphon</b>	
<b>Aloe lettyae</b>	
<b>Aloe lindenii</b>	
<b>Aloe linearifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe lineata</b>	
<i>Aloe lineata</i> var. <i>glaucescens</i> .....	<b>Aloe lineata</b> var. <b>lineata</b>
<b>Aloe lineata</b> var. <b>lineata</b>	
<b>Aloe lineata</b> var. <b>muirii</b>	
<i>Aloe lineata</i> var. <i>viridis</i> .....	<b>Aloe lineata</b> var. <b>lineata</b>
<i>Aloe lingua</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<i>Aloe linguaeformis</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<b>Aloe littoralis</b>	
<b>Aloe lolwensis</b>	
<b>Aloe lomatoophylloides</b>	
<i>Aloe longiaristata</i> .....	<b>Aloe aristata</b>
<i>Aloe longibracteata</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>
<b>Aloe longistyla</b>	
<b>Aloe luapulana</b>	
<b>Aloe lucile-allorgeae</b>	
<i>Aloe lugardiana</i> .....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<b>Aloe luntii</b>	
<i>Aloe lusitanica</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvibracteata</b>
<b>Aloe lutescens</b>	
<i>Aloe maclaughlinii</i> .....	<b>Aloe mcloughlinii</b>
<b>Aloe macleayi</b>	
<i>Aloe macowanii</i> .....	<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>striatula</b>
<b>Aloe macra</b>	
<b>Aloe macrocarpa</b>	
<i>Aloe macrocarpa</i> var. <i>major</i> .....	<b>Aloe macrocarpa</b>
<b>Aloe macroclada</b>	
<b>Aloe macrosiphon</b>	
<b>Aloe maculata</b> All.	
<i>Aloe maculata</i> Lam. ....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe maculata</i> Forssk. ....	<b>Aloe officinalis</b>
<i>Aloe maculosa</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<b>Aloe madecassa</b>	
<b>Aloe madecassa</b> var. <b>lutea</b>	
<b>Aloe madecassa</b> var. <b>madecassa</b>	
<i>Aloe magnidentata</i> .....	<b>Aloe megalacantha</b> ssp. <b>megalacantha</b>
<i>Aloe marginalis</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Aloe marginata</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<b>Aloe marlothii</b> A. Berger	
<i>Aloe marlothii</i> J.M.Wood .....	<b>Aloe marlothii</b>
<b>Aloe marlothii</b> ssp. <b>orientalis</b>	
<b>Aloe marlothii</b> var. <b>bicolor</b>	
<b>Aloe marlothii</b> var. <b>marlothii</b>	
<i>Aloe marsabitensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe secundiflora</b> var. <b>secundiflora</b>
<i>Aloe marshallii</i> .....	<b>Aloe kniphofioides</b>
<b>Aloe massawana</b>	
<b>Aloe mawii</b>	
<b>Aloe mayottensis</b>	
<b>Aloe mccooyi</b>	
<b>Aloe mcloughlinii</b>	
<b>Aloe medishiana</b>	
<b>Aloe megalacantha</b>	
<b>Aloe megalacantha</b> ssp. <b>alticola</b>	
<b>Aloe megalacantha</b> ssp. <b>megalacantha</b>	
<b>Aloe megalocarpa</b>	
<b>Aloe melanacantha</b>	
<b>Aloe melanacantha</b> var. <b>erinacea</b>	
<b>Aloe melanacantha</b> var. <b>melanacantha</b>	
<i>Aloe melseetterensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe swynnertonii</b>
<b>Aloe menachensis</b>	
<b>Aloe mendesii</b>	
<b>Aloe menyharthii</b>	
<b>Aloe menyharthii</b> ssp. <b>ensifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe menyharthii</b> ssp. <b>menyharthii</b>	
<i>Aloe meruana</i> .....	<b>Aloe chrysostachys</b>
<b>Aloe metallica</b>	
<b>Aloe meyeri</b>	
<i>Aloe micracantha</i> Baker .....	<b>Aloe boylei</b>
<b>Aloe micracantha</b> Haw.	
<i>Aloe micracantha</i> Link & Otto .....	<b>Aloe micracantha</b>
<b>Aloe microdonta</b>	
<b>Aloe microstigma</b>	
<b>Aloe millotii</b>	
<b>Aloe milne-redheadii</b>	
<b>Aloe minima</b> Baker	
<i>Aloe minima</i> (Reynolds) Reynolds .....	<b>Aloe saundersiae</b>
<b>Aloe minima</b> var. <b>blyderivierensis</b>	
<b>Aloe minima</b> var. <b>minima</b>	
<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>	
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>angustior</i> .....	<b>Aloe distans</b>
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>brevifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe distans</b>
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>elatior</i> .....	<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>
<i>Aloe mitriformis</i> var. <i>humilior</i> .....	<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>
<i>Aloe mketiensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe nuttii</b>
<b>Aloe modesta</b>	
<b>Aloe molederana</b>	
<b>Aloe monotropa</b>	
<i>Aloe montana</i> .....	<b>Aloe dichotoma</b>
<b>Aloe monticola</b>	
<b>Aloe morijensis</b>	
<i>Aloe morogoroensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe bussei</b>
<b>Aloe mubendiensis</b>	
<b>Aloe mudenensis</b>	
<i>Aloe muirii</i> .....	<b>Aloe lineata</b> var. <b>muirii</b>
<b>Aloe multicolor</b>	
<b>Aloe munchii</b>	
<i>Aloe muricata</i> Haw. ....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>

**Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres**

<b>ALL NAMES</b>	<b>ACCEPTED NAMES</b>
<i>Aloe muricata</i> Schult. ....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>spinosior</b>
<b>Aloe murina</b>	
<b>Aloe musapana</b>	
<b>Aloe mutabilis</b>	
<i>Aloe mutans</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>davyana</b>
<i>Aloe mwanzana</i> .....	<b>Aloe macrosiphon</b>
<b>Aloe myriacantha</b>	
<i>Aloe myriacantha</i> var. <i>minor</i> .....	<b>Aloe albida</b>
<b>Aloe mzimbana</b>	
<b>Aloe namibensis</b>	
<b>Aloe namorokaensis</b>	
<i>Aloe natalensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Aloe ngobitensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe nyeriensis</b>
<b>Aloe ngongensis</b>	
<b>Aloe niebuhriana</b>	
<i>Aloe nitens</i> .....	<b>Aloe rupestris</b>
<b>Aloe nubigena</b>	
<b>Aloe nuttii</b>	
<b>Aloe nyeriensis</b>	
<i>Aloe nyeriensis</i> ssp. <i>kedongensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe kedongensis</b>
<b>Aloe occidentalis</b>	
<b>Aloe officinalis</b>	
<i>Aloe officinalis</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe officinalis</b>
<b>Aloe oligophylla</b>	
<i>Aloe oligospila</i> .....	<b>Aloe percrassa</b>
<b>Aloe orientalis</b>	
<b>Aloe ortholopha</b>	
<b>Aloe otallensis</b>	
<i>Aloe otallensis</i> var. <i>elongata</i> .....	<b>Aloe rugosifolia</b>
<b>Aloe pachygaster</b>	
<b>Aloe paedogona</b>	
<i>Aloe pallidiflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>greatheadii</b>
<b>Aloe palmiformis</b>	
<i>Aloe paludicola</i> .....	<b>Aloe buettneri</b>
<i>Aloe paniculata</i> .....	<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>striata</b>
<b>Aloe parallelifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe parvibracteata</b>	
<i>Aloe parvibracteata</i> var. <i>zuluensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvibracteata</b>
<b>Aloe parvicapsula</b>	
<b>Aloe parvicoma</b>	
<b>Aloe parvidens</b>	
<i>Aloe parviflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe minima</b> var. <b>minima</b>
<i>Aloe parvispina</i> .....	<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>
<b>Aloe parvula</b> A. Berger	
<i>Aloe parvula</i> Reynolds .....	<b>Aloe perrieri</b>
<b>Aloe patersonii</b>	
<i>Aloe peacockii</i> .....	<b>Aloe elegans</b>
<b>Aloe pearsonii</b>	
<b>Aloe peckii</b>	
<b>Aloe peglerae</b>	
<b>Aloe pembana</b>	
<b>Aloe pendens</b>	
<b>Aloe penduliflora</b>	
<b>Aloe percrassa</b> Tod.	
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> Schweinf. ....	<b>Aloe trichosantha</b> ssp. <b>trichosantha</b>
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> var. <i>albo-picta</i> .....	<b>Aloe trichosantha</b> ssp. <b>trichosantha</b>
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> var. <i>menachensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe menachensis</b>
<i>Aloe percrassa</i> var. <i>saganeitiana</i> .....	<b>Aloe elegans</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\alpha$ L. ....	<b>Aloe commixta</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\beta$ L.f. ....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? L. ....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\delta$ L. ....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. e L. ....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? L. ....	<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>depressa</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? Willd. ....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\eta$ L. ....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\theta$ L. ....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. ? L. ....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\lambda$ L. ....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\nu$ L. ....	<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\xi$ L. ....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. $\xi$ Willd. ....	<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>africana</i> ....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>arborescens</i> ....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>barbadensis</i> ....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>brevifolia</i> ....	<b>Aloe distans</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>ferox</i> ....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>glauca</i> ....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>humilis</i> ....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>lineata</i> ....	<b>Aloe lineata</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>mitriformis</i> ....	<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>purpurascens</i> ....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>saponaria</i> ....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>succotrina</i> ....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<i>Aloe perfoliata</i> var. <i>vera</i> ....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<b>Aloe perrieri</b>	
<b>Aloe perryi</b>	
<b>Aloe petricola</b>	
<b>Aloe petrophila</b>	
<b>Aloe peyrierasii</b>	
<b>Aloe pictifolia</b>	
<i>Aloe pienaarii</i> .....	<b>Aloe cryptopoda</b>
<b>Aloe pillansii</b>	
<b>Aloe pirottae</b>	
<i>Aloe platyphylla</i> .....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>	
<i>Aloe plicatilis</i> var. <i>major</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<b>Aloe plowesii</b>	
<b>Aloe pluridens</b>	
<i>Aloe pluridens</i> var. <i>beckeri</i> .....	<b>Aloe pluridens</b>
<i>Aloe pole-evansii</i> .....	<b>Aloe dawei</b>
<b>Aloe polyphylla</b>	
<i>Aloe pongolensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvibracteata</b>
<i>Aloe pongolensis</i> var. <i>zuluensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvibracteata</b>
<b>Aloe porphyrostachys</b>	
<i>Aloe postgenita</i> .....	<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>postgenita</b>
<b>Aloe powysiorum</b>	
<b>Aloe pratensis</b>	
<b>Aloe pretoriensis</b>	
<b>Aloe prinslooii</b>	
<b>Aloe procera</b>	
<i>Aloe prolifera</i> .....	<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>brevifolia</b>
<i>Aloe prolifera</i> var. <i>major</i> .....	<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>postgenita</b>
<b>Aloe propagulifera</b>	
<b>Aloe prostrata</b>	
<i>Aloe prostrata</i> ssp. <b>pallida</b>	

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
<b>Aloe pruinosa</b>	
<i>Aloe pseudoafricana</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Aloe pseudoferox</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<b>Aloe pseudorubroviolacea</b>	
<b>Aloe pubescens</b>	
<b>Aloe pulcherrima</b>	
<i>Aloe pulchra</i> .....	<b>Aloe bella</b>
<i>Aloe punctata</i> .....	<b>Aloe variegata</b>
<i>Aloe purpurascens</i> .....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<b>Aloe purpurea</b>	
<b>Aloe pustuligemma</b>	
<i>Aloe pycnanantha</i> .....	<b>Aloe rupestris</b>
<b>Aloe ×qaharensis</b>	
<b>Aloe rabaiensis</b>	
<i>Aloe ramosa</i> .....	<b>Aloe dichotoma</b>
<b>Aloe ramosissima</b>	
<b>Aloe rauhii</b>	
<i>Aloe recurvifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe alooides</b>
<b>Aloe reitzii</b>	
<b>Aloe reitzii</b> var. <b>reitzii</b>	
<b>Aloe reitzii</b> var. <b>vernalis</b>	
<b>Aloe retrospiciens</b>	
<b>Aloe reynoldsii</b>	
<i>Aloe rhodacantha</i> .....	<b>Aloe glauca</b> var. <b>glauca</b>
<b>Aloe rhodesiana</b>	
<i>Aloe rhodocincta</i> .....	<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>striata</b>
<b>Aloe richardsiae</b>	
<i>Aloe richtersveldensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe meyeri</b>
<b>Aloe rigens</b>	
<i>Aloe rigens</i> var. <i>glabrescens</i> .....	<b>Aloe glabrescens</b>
<b>Aloe rigens</b> var. <b>mortimeri</b>	
<b>Aloe rigens</b> var. <b>rigens</b>	
<b>Aloe rivae</b>	
<b>Aloe rivierei</b>	
<b>Aloe rosea</b>	
<i>Aloe rubrolutea</i> .....	<b>Aloe littoralis</b>
<b>Aloe rubroviolacea</b>	
<b>Aloe ruffingiana</b>	
<i>Aloe rufocincta</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<b>Aloe rugosifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe rupestris</b>	
<b>Aloe rupicola</b>	
<b>Aloe ruspoliana</b>	
<i>Aloe ruspoliana</i> var. <i>dracaeniformis</i> .....	<b>Aloe retrospiciens</b>
<b>Aloe sabaea</b>	
<i>Aloe sahundra</i> .....	<b>Aloe divaricata</b> var. <b>divaricata</b>
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>brachyphylla</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>ficksburgensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>latifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<i>Aloe saponaria</i> var. <i>saponaria</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<b>Aloe saundersiae</b>	
<b>Aloe scabrifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe schelpei</b>	
<b>Aloe schilliana</b>	
<i>Aloe schimperi</i> .....	<b>Aloe percrassa</b>
<i>Aloe schinzii</i> .....	<b>Aloe littoralis</b>
<i>Aloe schlechteri</i> .....	<b>Aloe claviflora</b>
<i>Aloe schliebenii</i> .....	<b>Aloe brachystachys</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe schmidtiana</i> .....	<b>Aloe cooperi</b> ssp. <b>cooperi</b>
<b>Aloe schoelleri</b>	
<b>Aloe schomeri</b>	
<i>Aloe schweinfurthii</i> Tod. ....	<b>Aloe elegans</b>
<b>Aloe schweinfurthii</b> Baker	
<i>Aloe schweinfurthii</i> var. <i>labworana</i> .....	<b>Aloe labworana</b>
<b>Aloe scobinifolia</b>	
<b>Aloe scorpioides</b>	
<b>Aloe secundiflora</b>	
<b>Aloe secundiflora</b> var. <b>secundiflora</b>	
<b>Aloe secundiflora</b> var. <b>sobolifera</b>	
<i>Aloe sempervivoides</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvula</b>
<b>Aloe seretii</b>	
<i>Aloe serra</i> .....	<b>Aloe brevifolia</b> var. <b>depressa</b>
<b>Aloe serriyensis</b>	
<i>Aloe sessiflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe spicata</b>
<b>Aloe shadensis</b>	
<b>Aloe sheilae</b>	
<b>Aloe silicicola</b>	
<b>Aloe simii</b>	
<b>Aloe sinana</b>	
<b>Aloe sinkatana</b>	
<i>Aloe sinuata</i> .....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<b>Aloe sladeniana</b>	
<i>Aloe succotrina</i> .....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<i>Aloe succotrina</i> var. <i>purpurascens</i> .....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<b>Aloe socialis</b>	
<i>Aloe socotorina</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe solaiana</i> .....	<b>Aloe lateritia</b> var. <b>graminicola</b>
<b>Aloe somaliensis</b>	
<b>Aloe somaliensis</b> var. <b>marmorata</b>	
<b>Aloe somaliensis</b> var. <b>somaliensis</b>	
<b>Aloe soutpansbergensis</b>	
<b>Aloe speciosa</b>	
<i>Aloe spectabilis</i> .....	<b>Aloe marlothii</b> var. <b>marlothii</b>
<i>Aloe spicata</i> Schweinf. ....	<b>Aloe camperi</b>
<b>Aloe spicata</b> L.f.	
<b>Aloe splendens</b>	
<b>Aloe squarrosa</b>	
<b>Aloe steffanieana</b>	
<i>Aloe stephaninii</i> .....	<b>Aloe ruspoliana</b>
<b>Aloe steudneri</b>	
<b>Aloe striata</b>	
<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>karasbergensis</b>	
<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>komaggasensis</b>	
<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>striata</b>	
<i>Aloe striata</i> var. <i>oligospila</i> .....	<b>Aloe striata</b> ssp. <b>striata</b>
<b>Aloe striatula</b>	
<i>Aloe striatula</i> forma <i>conimbricensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>caesia</b>
<i>Aloe striatula</i> forma <i>haworthii</i> .....	<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>caesia</b>
<i>Aloe striatula</i> forma <i>typica</i> .....	<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>caesia</b>
<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>caesia</b>	
<b>Aloe striatula</b> var. <b>striatula</b>	
<i>Aloe stuhlmannii</i> .....	<b>Aloe volkensii</b> ssp. <b>volkensii</b>
<b>Aloe suarezensis</b>	
<b>Aloe subacutissima</b>	
<i>Aloe suberecta</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe suberecta</i> var. <i>acuminata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Aloe subferox</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>

**Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres**

<b>ALL NAMES</b>	<b>ACCEPTED NAMES</b>
<i>Aloe subfulva</i> .....	<b>Aloe suffulta</b>
<i>Aloe subtuberculata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<b>Aloe succotrina</b> All.	
<i>Aloe succotrina</i> Lam. ....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<i>Aloe succotrina</i> var. <i>saxigena</i> .....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<b>Aloe suffulta</b>	
<b>Aloe suprafoliata</b> Pole-Evans	
<i>Aloe suprafoliata</i> hort. ....	<b>Aloe suprafoliata</b>
<i>Aloe supralaevis</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Aloe supralaevis</i> var. <i>hanburyi</i> .....	<b>Aloe marlothii</b> var. <b>marlothii</b>
<b>Aloe suzannae</b>	
<b>Aloe swynnertonii</b>	
<i>Aloe tauri</i> .....	<b>Aloe spicata</b>
<b>Aloe tenuior</b>	
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>decidua</i> .....	<b>Aloe tenuior</b>
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>densiflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe tenuior</b>
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>glaucescens</i> .....	<b>Aloe tenuior</b>
<i>Aloe tenuior</i> var. <i>rubriflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe tenuior</b>
<i>Aloe termetophila</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <b>greatheadii</b>
<b>Aloe tewoldei</b>	
<b>Aloe thompsoniae</b>	
<b>Aloe thorncroftii</b>	
<b>Aloe thraskii</b>	
<i>Aloe tidmarshii</i> .....	<b>Aloe ciliaris</b> var. <b>tidmarshii</b>
<b>Aloe tomentosa</b>	
<i>Aloe tomentosa</i> forma <i>viridiflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe tomentosa</b>
<b>Aloe tormentorii</b>	
<b>Aloe tororoana</b>	
<b>Aloe torrei</b>	
<i>Aloe torrei</i> var. <i>wildii</i> .....	<b>Aloe wildii</b>
<b>Aloe trachyticola</b>	
<i>Aloe transvaalensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<i>Aloe transvaalensis</i> var. <i>stenacantha</i> .....	<b>Aloe zebrina</b>
<b>Aloe trichosantha</b>	
<b>Aloe trichosantha</b> ssp. <i>longiflora</i>	
<b>Aloe trichosantha</b> ssp. <i>trichosantha</i>	
<i>Aloe trichosantha</i> var. <i>menachensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe menachensis</b>
<b>Aloe trigonantha</b>	
<i>Aloe tripetala</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<i>Aloe trivialis</i> .....	<b>Aloe schweinfurthii</b>
<i>Aloe trothae</i> .....	<b>Aloe bulbicaulis</b>
<i>Aloe tuberculata</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<b>Aloe tugenensis</b>	
<b>Aloe turkanensis</b>	
<b>Aloe tweediae</b>	
<b>Aloe ukambensis</b>	
<i>Aloe umbellata</i> .....	<b>Aloe maculata</b>
<b>Aloe umfoloziensis</b>	
<b>Aloe vacillans</b>	
<i>Aloe vahontsohy</i> .....	<b>Aloe divaricata</b> var. <b>divaricata</b>
<b>Aloe vallis</b>	
<b>Aloe vanbalenii</b>	
<b>Aloe vandermerwei</b>	
<b>Aloe vaombe</b>	
<i>Aloe vaombe</i> var. <i>poissonii</i>	
<i>Aloe vaombe</i> var. <i>vaombe</i>	
<b>Aloe vaotsanda</b>	
<i>Aloe vaotsahy</i> .....	<b>Aloe divaricata</b> var. <b>divaricata</b>
<i>Aloe vaotsahy</i> var. <i>rosea</i> .....	<b>Aloe divaricata</b> var. <b>rosea</b>



Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Aloe variegata</i> .....	<b>Aloe pendens</b>
<b>Aloe variegata</b>	
<i>Aloe variegata</i> var. <i>haworthii</i> .....	<b>Aloe variegata</b>
<i>Aloe venusta</i> .....	<b>Aloe bicomitum</b>
<i>Aloe vera</i> Mill. ....	<b>Aloe succotrina</b>
<b>Aloe vera</b> (L.) Burm.f.	
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>aethiopica</i> .....	<b>Aloe elegans</b>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>angustifolia</i> .....	<b>Aloe officinalis</b>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>chinensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>lanzae</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>littoralis</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>officinalis</i> .....	<b>Aloe officinalis</b>
<i>Aloe vera</i> var. <i>wratislaviensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<i>Aloe verdoorniae</i> .....	<b>Aloe greatheadii</b> var. <i>davyana</i>
<b>Aloe verecunda</b>	
<b>Aloe versicolor</b>	
<b>Aloe veseyi</b>	
<b>Aloe viguieri</b>	
<b>Aloe viridiflora</b>	
<b>Aloe vituensis</b>	
<i>Aloe vivipara</i> .....	<b>Agave vivipara</b>
<b>Aloe vogtsii</b>	
<b>Aloe volkensis</b>	
<b>Aloe volkensis</b> ssp. <i>multicaulis</i>	
<b>Aloe volkensis</b> ssp. <i>volkensis</i>	
<b>Aloe vossii</b>	
<b>Aloe vryheidensis</b>	
<i>Aloe vulgaris</i> .....	<b>Aloe vera</b>
<b>Aloe whitcombei</b>	
<i>Aloe wickensii</i> .....	<b>Aloe cryptopoda</b>
<i>Aloe wickensii</i> var. <i>lutea</i> .....	<b>Aloe cryptopoda</b>
<i>Aloe wickensii</i> var. <i>wickensii</i> .....	<b>Aloe cryptopoda</b>
<b>Aloe wildii</b>	
<b>Aloe wilsonii</b>	
<b>Aloe wollastonii</b>	
<b>Aloe woodii</b>	
<i>Aloe woolliana</i> .....	<b>Aloe chortolirioides</b> var. <i>woolliana</i>
<b>Aloe wrefordii</b>	
<i>Aloe xanthacantha</i> .....	<b>Aloe mitriformis</b>
<b>Aloe yavellana</b>	
<b>Aloe yemenica</b>	
<i>Aloe zanzibarica</i> .....	<b>Aloe squarrosa</b>
<b>Aloe zebrina</b>	
<b>Aloe zombitsiensis</b>	
<i>Aloinella haworthioides</i> .....	<b>Aloe haworthioides</b>
<i>Belonites bispinosa</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium bispinosum</b>
<i>Belonites succulenta</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium succulentum</b>
<i>Bowiea africana</i> .....	<b>Aloe bowiea</b>
<i>Bowiea myriacantha</i> .....	<b>Aloe myriacantha</b>
<i>Catevala arborescens</i> .....	<b>Aloe arborescens</b>
<i>Catevala humilis</i> .....	<b>Aloe humilis</b>
<i>Chamaealoe africana</i> .....	<b>Aloe bowiea</b>
<i>Dracaena dentata</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Dracaena marginata</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Echites bispinosa</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium bispinosum</b>
<i>Echites succulenta</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium succulentum</b>
<i>Gasteria antandroi</i> .....	<b>Aloe antandroi</b>
<i>Guillauminia albiflora</i> .....	<b>Aloe albiflora</b>
<i>Guillauminia bakeri</i> .....	<b>Aloe bakeri</b>

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES	ACCEPTED NAMES
<i>Guillauminia bellatula</i> .....	<b>Aloe bellatula</b>
<i>Guillauminia calcairophila</i> .....	<b>Aloe calcairophila</b>
<i>Guillauminia descoingsii</i> .....	<b>Aloe descoingsii</b>
<i>Guillauminia rauhii</i> .....	<b>Aloe rauhii</b>
<i>Kumara disticha</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<i>Lemeea boiteaui</i> .....	<b>Aloe boiteaui</b>
<i>Lemeea haworthioides</i> .....	<b>Aloe haworthioides</b>
<i>Lemeea parvula</i> .....	<b>Aloe parvula</b>
<i>Leptaloe albida</i> .....	<b>Aloe albida</b>
<i>Leptaloe blyderivierensis</i> .....	<b>Aloe minima</b> var. <b>blyderivierensis</b>
<i>Leptaloe minima</i> .....	<b>Aloe minima</b>
<i>Leptaloe myriacantha</i> .....	<b>Aloe myriacantha</b>
<i>Leptaloe saundersiae</i> .....	<b>Aloe saundersiae</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum aldabrense</i> .....	<b>Aloe aldabrensis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum aloiflorum</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum anivoranoense</i> .....	<b>Aloe anivoranoensis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum antsingyense</i> .....	<b>Aloe antsingyensis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum belavenokense</i> .....	<b>Aloe belavenokensis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum borbonicum</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum citreum</i> .....	<b>Aloe citrea</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides</i> .....	<b>Aloe lomatophylloides</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum macrum</i> .....	<b>Aloe macra</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum marginatum</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum namorokaense</i> .....	<b>Aloe namorokaensis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum occidentale</i> .....	<b>Aloe occidentalis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum oligophyllum</i> .....	<b>Aloe oligophylla</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum orientale</i> .....	<b>Aloe orientalis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum pемbanum</i> .....	<b>Aloe pемbana</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum peyrierasii</i> .....	<b>Aloe peyrierasii</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum propaguliferum</i> .....	<b>Aloe propagulifera</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum prostratum</i> .....	<b>Aloe prostrata</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum purpureum</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum roseum</i> .....	<b>Aloe rosea</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum rufocinctum</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum sociale</i> .....	<b>Aloe socialis</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum to rmentorii</i> .....	<b>Aloe to rmentorii</b>
<i>Lomatophyllum viviparum</i> .....	<b>Aloe schilliana</b>
<i>Notosceptrum alooides</i> .....	<b>Aloe alooides</b>
<i>Pachidendron africanum</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Pachidendron africanum</i> var. <i>angustum</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Pachidendron africanum</i> var. <i>latum</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Pachidendron angustifolium</i> .....	<b>Aloe africana</b>
<i>Pachidendron ferox</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Pachidendron pseudoferox</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<i>Pachidendron supralaeve</i> .....	<b>Aloe ferox</b>
<b>Pachypodium ambongense</b>	
<b>Pachypodium baronii</b>	
<b>Pachypodium baronii</b> var. <b>baronii</b>	
<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> var. <i>erythreum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium baronii</b> var. <b>baronii</b>
<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> var. <i>typicum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium baronii</b> var. <b>baronii</b>
<b>Pachypodium baronii</b> var. <b>windsorii</b>	
<i>Pachypodium bicolor</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> forma <b>bicolor</b>
<b>Pachypodium bispinosum</b>	
<i>Pachypodium brevicalyx</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium densiflorum</b>
<b>Pachypodium brevicaule</b>	
<i>Pachypodium cactipes</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b>
<i>Pachypodium champenoisianum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>
<b>Pachypodium decaryi</b>	
<b>Pachypodium densiflorum</b>	

Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres

ALL NAMES

ACCEPTED NAMES

<i>Pachypodium densiflorum</i> var. <i>brevicalyx</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium densiflorum</b>
<b>Pachypodium densiflorum</b> var. <b>densiflorum</b>	
<i>Pachypodium drakei</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b>
<i>Pachypodium eburneum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>eburneum</b>
<b>Pachypodium geayi</b>	
<i>Pachypodium giganteum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lealii</b>
<i>Pachypodium glabrum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium bispinosum</b>
<i>Pachypodium gracilius</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>gracilius</b>
<i>Pachypodium griquense</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium succulentum</b>
<b>Pachypodium xhojnyi</b>	
<b>Pachypodium horombense</b>	
<i>Pachypodium inopinatum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>inopinatum</b>
<i>Pachypodium jasminiflorum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium succulentum</b>
<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>	
<i>Pachypodium lamerei</i> var. <i>lamerei</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>
<i>Pachypodium lamerei</i> var. <i>ramosum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>
<i>Pachypodium lamerei</i> var. <i>typicum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>
<b>Pachypodium lealii</b>	
<b>Pachypodium lealii</b> ssp. <b>lealii</b>	
<b>Pachypodium lealii</b> ssp. <b>saundersii</b>	
<i>Pachypodium menabeum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>
<i>Pachypodium meridionale</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b> var. <b>meridionale</b>
<b>Pachypodium namaquanum</b>	
<i>Pachypodium obesum</i> .....	<b>Adenium obesum</b>
<i>Pachypodium ramosum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>
<b>Pachypodium xrauhii</b>	
<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b>	
<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> forma <b>bicolor</b>	
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>delphinense</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>rosulatum</b>
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>drakei</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>rosulatum</b>
<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>eburneum</b>	
<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>gracilius</b>	
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>horombense</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium horombense</b>
<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>inopinatum</b>	
<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>rosulatum</b>	
<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>rosulatum</b> forma <b>bicolor</b>	
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>steananthum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>rosulatum</b>
<i>Pachypodium rosulatum</i> var. <i>typicum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rosulatum</b> var. <b>rosulatum</b>
<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b>	
<i>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</i> forma <i>lamerei</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lamerei</b>
<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b> var. <b>meridionale</b>	
<i>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</i> var. <i>perrieri</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b> var. <b>sofiense</b>
<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b> var. <b>rutenbergianum</b>	
<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b> var. <b>sofiense</b>	
<i>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</i> var. <i>typicum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b> var. <b>rutenbergianum</b>
<i>Pachypodium saundersii</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium lealii</b> ssp. <b>saundersii</b>
<i>Pachypodium sofiense</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium rutenbergianum</b> var. <b>sofiense</b>
<b>Pachypodium succulentum</b>	
<i>Pachypodium tomentosum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium succulentum</b>
<i>Pachypodium tuberosum</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium succulentum</b>
<i>Pachypodium tuberosum</i> var. <i>loddigesii</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium bispinosum</b>
<i>Pachypodium windsorii</i> .....	<b>Pachypodium baronii</b> var. <b>windsorii</b>
<i>Phylloma aloiflorum</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Phylloma macrum</i> .....	<b>Aloe macra</b>

**Part I: All Names / Tous les Noms / Todos los Nombres**

**ALL NAMES**

**ACCEPTED NAMES**

<i>Phylloma rufocinctum</i> .....	<b>Aloe purpurea</b>
<i>Rhipidodendrum dichotomum</i> .....	<b>Aloe dichotoma</b>
<i>Rhipidodendrum distichum</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<i>Rhipidodendrum plicatile</i> .....	<b>Aloe plicatilis</b>
<i>Urginea alooides</i> .....	<b>Aloe alooides</b>

**Part II: Accepted Names / Noms Acceptés / Nombres Aceptados**

**PART II: ACCEPTED NAMES IN CURRENT USE**

**Ordered alphabetically on accepted names and including geographical distribution**

*Aloe and Pachypodium*

**DEUXIEME PARTIES: NOMS ACCEPTES D'USAGE COURANT**

**Par ordre alphabétique des noms acceptés**

*Aloe et Pachypodium*

**PARTE II: NOMBRES ACEPTADOS UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE**

**Presentados por orden alfabético: nombres aceptados**

*Aloe y Pachypodium*

## Part II: Aloe

### ALOE BINOMIALS IN CURRENT USE

### ALOE BINOMES ACTUELLEMENT EN USAGE

### ALOE BINOMIALES UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE

**Aloe aageodonta** L.E.Newton 1993

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe abyssicola** Lavranos & Bilaidi 1971

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe aculeata** Pole-Evans 1915

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.

**Aloe acutissima** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe acutissima** var. **acutissima**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe acutissima** var. **antanimorensis** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe adigratana** Reynolds 1957

*Aloe abyssinica* Hook.f. 1900 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe eru* var. *hookeri* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe affinis** A.Berger 1908

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe africana** Mill. 1768

*Aloe africana* var. *angustior* Haw. 1819

*Aloe africana* var. *latifolia* Haw. 1819

*Aloe angustifolia* Haw. 1819

*Aloe bolusii* Baker 1880

*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\beta$  L.f. 1753

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *africana* Aiton 1789

*Aloe pseudoafricana* Salm-Dyck 1817

*Pachidendron africanum* (Mill.) Haw. 1821

*Pachidendron africanum* var. *angustum* Haw. 1821  
*Pachidendron africanum* var. *latum* Haw. 1821  
*Pachidendron angustifolium* (Haw.) Haw. 1821

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe ahmarensis** Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri 1999

Distribution: Yemen

**Aloe albida** (Stapf) Reynolds 1947

*Aloe kraussii* Schönland 1903 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)  
*Aloe kraussii* var. *minor* Baker 1896  
*Aloe myriacantha* var. *minor* (Baker) A.Berger 1908  
*Leptaloe albida* Stapf 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe albiflora** Guillaumin 1940

*Guillauminia albiflora* (Guillaumin) A.Bertrand 1956

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe albovestita** S.Carter & Brandham 1983

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe aldabrensis** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum aldabrense* Marais 1975

Distribution: Seychelles (Aldabra Archipelago: Astove Atoll)

**Aloe alfredii** Rauh 1990

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**Aloe alooides** (Bolus) Druten 1956

*Aloe recurvifolia* Groenew. 1935  
*Notosceptrum alooides* (Bolus) Benth.  
*Urginea alooides* Bolus 1881

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe ambigens** Chiov. 1928

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe amicorum** L.E.Newton 1991

Distribution: Kenya.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe amudatensis** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

**Aloe andongensis** Baker 1878

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe andongensis** var. **andongensis**

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe andongensis** var. **repens** L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe andringitrensis** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe angelica** Pole-Evans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe angolensis** Baker 1878

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe anivoranoensis** (Rauh & Hebding) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998

*Lomatophyllum anivoranoense* Rauh & Hebding 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (NE).

**Aloe ankaranensis** Rauh & Mangelsdorff 2000

Distribution: Madagascar (NW)

**Aloe ankoberensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe antandroi** (Decary) H.Perrier 1926

*Aloe leptocaulon* Bojer 1837 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

*Gasteria antandroi* Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.



**Aloe antsingyensis** (Léandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997  
*Lomatophyllum antsingyense* Léandri 1935

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe arborescens** Mill. 1768  
*Aloe arborea* Medik. 1783 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)  
*Aloe arborescens* var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Link 1821  
*Aloe arborescens* var. *milleri* A.Berger 1908  
*Aloe arborescens* var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger 1908  
*Aloe arborescens* var. *pachythyrsa* A.Berger 1908  
*Aloe frutescens* Salm-Dyck 1817  
*Aloe fruticosa* Lam. 1783  
*Aloe natalensis* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1901  
*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\eta$  L. 1753  
*Aloe perfoliata* var. *arborescens* Aiton 1789  
*Catevala arborescens* Medik. 1789

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe archeri** Lavranos 1977

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe arenicola** Reynolds 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

**Aloe argenticauda** Merxm. & Giess 1974

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe aristata** Haw. 1825  
*Aloe longiaristata* Schult. & Schult.f. 1829  
*Aloe aristata* var. *leiophylla* Baker 1880  
*Aloe aristata* var. *parvifolia* Baker 1896  
*Aloe ellenbergeri* Guillaumin 1934

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe armatissima** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe asperifolia** A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Namibia.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe babatiensis** Christian & I.Verd. 1954

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe bakeri** Scott-Elliot 1891

*Guillauminia bakeri* (Scott-Elliot) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe ballii** Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe ballii** var. **ballii**

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe ballii** var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert 1998

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe ballyi** Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe barberae** Dyer 1874

*Aloe bainesii* Dyer 1874

*Aloe bainesii* var. *barberae* (Dyer) Baker 1896

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

**Aloe barbertoniae** Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe bargalensis** Lavranos 1973

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe belavenokensis** (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum belavenokense* Rauh & Gerold 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe bella** G.D.Rowley 1974

*Aloe pulchra* Lavranos 1973 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe bellatula** Reynolds 1956  
*Guillauminia bellatula* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe berevoana** Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

**Aloe bernadettae** J.-B.Castillon 2000

Distribution: Madagascar

**Aloe bertemariae** Sebsebe & Dioli

Distribution: Ethiopia

**Aloe betsileensis** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe bicomitum** L.C.Leach 1977

*Aloe venusta* Reynolds 1959 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**Aloe boiteaui** Guillaumin 1942

*Lemeea boiteaui* (Guillaumin) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

**Aloe boscawenii** Christian 1942

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe bosseri** J.-B.Castillon 2000

Distribution: Madagascar

**Aloe bowiea** Schult. & Schult.f. 1829

*Bowiea africana* Haw. 1824

*Chamaealoe africana* (Haw.) A.Berger 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe boylei** Baker 1892

*Aloe agrophila* Reynolds 1936

## Part II: Aloe

*Aloe micracantha* Pole-Evans 1923 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa.

### **Aloe boylei** ssp. **boylei**

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).

### **Aloe boylei** ssp. **major** Hilliard & B.L.Burt 1985

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

### **Aloe brachystachys** Baker 1895

*Aloe lastii* Baker 1901

*Aloe schliebenii* Lavranos 1970

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

### **Aloe branddraaiensis** Groenew. 1940

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

### **Aloe brandhamii** S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

### **Aloe brevifolia** Mill. 1771

Distribution: South Africa.

### **Aloe brevifolia** var. **brevifolia**

*Aloe prolifera* Haw. 1804

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

### **Aloe brevifolia** var. **depressa** (Haw.) Baker 1880

*Aloe brevifolia* var. *serra* (DC.) A.Berger 1908

*Aloe depressa* Haw. 1804

*Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753

*Aloe serra* DC. 1799

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

### **Aloe brevifolia** var. **postgenita** (M.Roem. & Schult.) Baker 1880

*Aloe postgenita* M.Roem. & Schult. 1830

*Aloe prolifera* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe breviscapa** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe broomii** Schönland 1907

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa.

**Aloe broomii** var. **broomii**

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Western Cape, Northern Cape, Free State).

**Aloe broomii** var. **tarkaensis** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe brunneodentata** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe brunneostriata** Lavranos & S.Carter 1992

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe buchananii** Baker 1895

Distribution: Malawi.

**Aloe buchlohii** Rauh 1966

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe buettneri** A.Berger 1905

*Aloe barteri* Baker 1880

*Aloe barteri* var. *dahomensis* A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

*Aloe barteri* var. *sudanica* A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

*Aloe paludicola* A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Distribution: Benin, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Togo.

**Aloe buhrrii** Lavranos 1971

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe bukobana** Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe bulbicaulis** Christian 1936

*Aloe trothae* A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**Aloe bulbillifera** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe bulbillifera** var. **bulbillifera**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe bulbillifera** var. **paulianae** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe bullockii** Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe burgersfortensis** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe bussei** A.Berger 1908

*Aloe morogoroensis* Christian 1940

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe calcairophila** Reynolds 1961

*Aloe calcairophylla* hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

*Guillauminia calcairophila* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe calidophila** Reynolds 1954

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

**Aloe cameronii** Hemsl. 1903

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe cameronii** var. **bondana** Reynolds 1966

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe cameronii** var. **cameronii**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe cameronii** var. **dedzana** Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

**Aloe camperi** Schweinf. 1894

*Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck 1817 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe albopicta* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

*Aloe eru* A.Berger 1908

*Aloe eru* forma *erecta* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

*Aloe eru* forma *glauca* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

*Aloe eru* forma *maculata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

*Aloe eru* forma *parvipunctata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908

*Aloe eru* var. *cornuta* A.Berger 1908

*Aloe spicata* Baker 1896 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

**Aloe canarina** S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.

**Aloe cannellii** L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Mozambique.

**Aloe capitata** Baker 1883

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe capitata** var. **capitata**

*Aloe cernua* Tod. 1890

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe capitata** var. **cipolinicola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe capitata** var. **gneissicola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

## **Part II: Aloe**

**Aloe capitata** var. **quartziticola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe capitata** var. **silvicola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe capmanambatoensis** Rauh & Gerold 2000

Distribution: Madagascar (NE)

**Aloe carnea** S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe castanea** Schönland 1907

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).

**Aloe castellorum** J.R.I.Wood 1983

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

**Aloe catengiana** Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe cephalophora** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe chabaudii** Schönland 1905

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe chabaudii** var. **mlanjeana** Christian 1938

Distribution: Malawi.



**Aloe chabaudii** var. **verekeri** Christian 1938

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe cheranganiensis** S.Carter & Brandham 1979

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

**Aloe chlorantha** Lavranos 1973

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe chortolirioides** A.Berger 1908

Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.

**Aloe chortolirioides** var. **chortolirioides**

*Aloe boastii* Letty 1934

*Aloe chortolirioides* var. *boastii* (Letty) Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

**Aloe chortolirioides** var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

*Aloe woolliana* Pole-Evans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland.

**Aloe christianii** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe chrysostachys** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976

*Aloe meruana* Lavranos 1980

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe ciliaris** Haw. 1825

Distribution: South Africa.

**Aloe ciliaris** var. **ciliaris**

*Aloe ciliaris* forma *flanaganii* (Schönland) Resende 1943

*Aloe ciliaris* forma *gigas* Resende 1938

*Aloe ciliaris* var. *flanaganii* Schönland 1903

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe ciliaris** var. **redacta** S.Carter 1990

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe ciliaris** var. **tidmarshii** Schönland 1903

*Aloe ciliaris* forma *tidmarshii* (Schönland) Resende 1943

*Aloe tidmarshii* (Schönland) F.S.Mull. ex R.A.Dyer 1943

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe citrea** (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum citreum* Guillaumin 1944

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe citrina** S.Carter & Brandham 1983

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

**Aloe classenii** Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe claviflora** Burch. 1822

*Aloe decora* Schönland 1905

*Aloe schlechteri* Schönland 1903

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).

**Aloe colletteae** Lavranos 1995

Distribution: Oman (Dhofar).

**Aloe collina** S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe commixta** A.Berger 1908

*Aloe gracilis* Baker 1880 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\alpha$  L. 1753

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe comosa** Marloth & A.Berger 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe compressa** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe compressa** var. **compressa**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe compressa** var. **paucituberculata** Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**Aloe compressa** var. **rugosquamosa** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe compressa** var. **schistophila** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe comptonii** Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

**Aloe confusa** Engl. 1895

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe congdonii** S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe conifera** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe cooperi** Baker 1874

Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.

**Aloe cooperi** ssp. **cooperi**

*Aloe schmidtiana* Regel 1879

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe cooperi** ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

**Aloe corallina** I.Verd. 1979

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe crassipes** Baker 1880

Distribution: Sudan (the), Zambia.

**Aloe cremersii** Lavranos 1974

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe cremnophila** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1961

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe cryptoflora** Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe cryptopoda** Baker 1884

*Aloe pienaarii* Pole-Evans 1915

*Aloe wickensii* Pole-Evans 1915

*Aloe wickensii* var. *lutea* Reynolds 1935

*Aloe wickensii* var. *wickensii*

Distribution: Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov., North-West Prov., Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe cyrtophylla** Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

**Aloe dabenorisana** Van Jaarsv. 1982

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe dawei** A.Berger 1906

*Aloe beniensis* De Wild. 1921

*Aloe pole-evansii* Christian 1940

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda.

**Aloe debrana** Christian 1947

*Aloe berhana* Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe decorsei** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe decurva** Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Mozambique.

**Aloe delphinensis** Rauh 1990

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe deltoideodonta** Baker 1883

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe deltoideodonta** var. **brevifolia** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe deltoideodonta** var. **candicans** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe deltoideodonta** var. **deltoideodonta**

*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *typica* H.Perrier 1926 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3)

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe descoingsii** Reynolds 1958

*Guillauminia descoingsii* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe descoingsii** ssp. **augustina** Lavranos 1995

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe descoingsii** ssp. **descoingsii**

Distribution: Madagascar.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe deserti** A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe dewetii** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

**Aloe dewinteri** Giess 1973

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe dhufarensis** Lavranos 1967

Distribution: Oman.

**Aloe dichotoma** Masson 1776

*Aloe dichotoma* var. *montana* (Schinz) A.Berger 1908

*Aloe montana* Schinz 1896

*Aloe ramosa* Haw. 1804

*Rhipidodendrum dichotomum* (Masson) Willd. 1811

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe dinteri** A.Berger 1914

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe diolii** L.E.Newton 1995

Distribution: Sudan (the).

**Aloe distans** Haw. 1812

*Aloe brevifolia* Haw. 1804 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe mitriformis* var. *angustior* Lam. 1784

*Aloe mitriformis* var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1810

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1789

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe divaricata** A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe divaricata** var. **divaricata**

*Aloe saundra* Bojer 1837 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

*Aloe vahontsohy* Decorse ex Poiss. 1912

*Aloe vahontsohy* H.Perrier 1938 (nom. nud.)

*Aloe vaotsohy* Decorse & Poiss. 1912

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe divaricata** var. **rosea** (Decary) Reynolds 1958

*Aloe vaotsohy* var. *rosea* Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe doi** Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe doi** var. **doi**

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe doi** var. **lavranosii** Marn.-Lap. 1970

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe dominella** Reynolds 1938

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe dorotheae** A.Berger 1908

*Aloe harmsii* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe duckeri** Christian 1940

Distribution: Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**Aloe dyeri** Schönland 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe ecklonis** Salm-Dyck 1849

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

**Aloe edentata** Lavranos & Collen.

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe elata** S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe elegans** Tod. 1882

*Aloe abyssinica* A.Berger 1908 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe abyssinica* var. *peacockii* Baker 1880

*Aloe aethiopica* (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1905

*Aloe peacockii* A.Berger 1905

*Aloe percrassa* var. *saganeitiana* A.Berger 1908

*Aloe schweinfurthii* Hook.f. 1899 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe vera* var. *aethiopica* Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

**Aloe elgonica** Bullock 1932

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe ellenbeckii** A.Berger 1905

*Aloe dumetorum* B.Mathew & Brandham 1977

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

**Aloe eminens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe enotata** L.C.Leach 1972

Distribution: Zambia.

**Aloe eremophila** Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen (Hadhramaut).

**Aloe erensii** Christian 1940

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).

**Aloe ericetorum** Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**Aloe erythrophylla** Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar (C).



**Aloe esculenta** L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia.

**Aloe eumassawana** S.Carter & al. 1996

Distribution: Eritrea.

**Aloe excelsa** A.Berger 1906

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe excelsa** var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach 1977

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

**Aloe excelsa** var. **excelsa**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe falcata** Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

**Aloe ferox** Mill. 1768

*Aloe candelabrum* A.Berger 1906

*Aloe ferox* var. *erythrocarpa* A.Berger 1908

*Aloe ferox* var. *galpinii* (Baker) Reynolds 1937

*Aloe ferox* var. *hanburyi* Baker 1896

*Aloe ferox* var. *incurva* Baker 1880

*Aloe ferox* var. *subferox* (Spreng.) Baker 1880

*Aloe galpinii* Baker 1901

*Aloe muricata* Haw. 1804

*Aloe perfoliata* Thunb. 1785

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *ferox* Aiton 1789

*Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753

*Aloe perfoliata* var. e L. 1753

*Aloe perfoliata* var. ? Willd. 1799

*Aloe pseudoferox* Salm-Dyck 1817

*Aloe socotorina* Masson 1773

*Aloe subferox* Spreng. 1826

*Aloe supralaevis* Haw. 1804

*Pachidendron ferox* (Mill.) Haw. 1821

*Pachidendron pseudoferox* (Salm-Dyck) Haw. 1821

*Pachidendron supralaeve* (Haw.) Haw. 1821

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe fibrosa** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe fievettii** Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe fimbrialis** S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**Aloe fleurentiniorum** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1977

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe fleuretteana** Rauh & Gerold 2000

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe flexilifolia** Christian 1942

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe forbesii** Balf.f. 1903

Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).

**Aloe fosteri** Pillans 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe fouriei** D.S.Hardy & Glen 1987

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe fragilis** Lavranos & Rösli 1994

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**Aloe framesii** L.Bolus 1933

*Aloe amoena* Pillans 1933

*Aloe microstigma* ssp. *framesii* (L.Bolus) Glen & D.S.Hardy

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

**Aloe francombei** L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe friisii** Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert 2000

Distribution: Ethiopia

**Aloe fulleri** Lavranos 1967

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe gariensis** Pillans 1933

*Aloe gariensis* Dinter 1928 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe gerstneri** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe gilbertii** T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham 1992

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe gilbertii** ssp. **gilbertii**

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe gilbertii** ssp. **megalacanthoides** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe gillettii** S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe glabrescens** (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham 1983

*Aloe rigens* var. *glabrescens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe glauca** Mill. 1778

Distribution: South Africa.

**Aloe glauca** var. **glauca**

*Aloe glauca* var. *elatior* Salm-Dyck 1817

*Aloe glauca* var. *humilior* Salm-Dyck 1817

*Aloe glauca* var. *major* Haw. 1812

*Aloe glauca* var. *minor* Haw. 1812

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *glauca* Aiton 1789

## Part II: Aloe

*Aloe perfoliata* var. ?L. 1753

*Aloe rhodacantha* DC. 1799

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

**Aloe glauca** var. **spinosior** Haw. 1821

*Aloe glauca* var. *muricata* (Schult.) Baker 1880

*Aloe muricata* Schult. 1809

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

**Aloe globuligemma** Pole-Evans 1915

Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Prov., Mpumalanga), Zimbabwe.

**Aloe gossweileri** Reynolds 1962

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe gracilicaulis** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe gracilis** Haw. 1825

Distribution: South Africa.

**Aloe gracilis** var. **decumbens** Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe gracilis** var. **gracilis**

*Aloe laxiflora* N.E.Br. 1906

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe grandidentata** Salm-Dyck 1822

Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Cape, North-West Prov., Free State).

**Aloe grata** Reynolds 1960

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe greatheadii** Schönland 1904

Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe greatheadii** var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

*Aloe comosibracteata* Reynolds 1936

*Aloe davyana* Schönland 1904

*Aloe davyana* var. *subulifera* Groenew. 1939

*Aloe graciliflora* Groenew. 1936

*Aloe labiaflava* Groenew. 1936

*Aloe longibracteata* Pole-Evans 1915

*Aloe mutans* Reynolds 1936

*Aloe verdoorniae* Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Prov., North-West Prov.), Swaziland.

**Aloe greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**

*Aloe pallidiflora* A.Berger 1905

*Aloe termetophila* De Wild. 1921

Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.

**Aloe greenii** Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe grisea** S.Carter & Brandham 1983

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe guerrae** Reynolds 1960

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe guillaumetii** Cremers 1976

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe haemanthifolia** A.Berger & Marloth 1905

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe hardyi** Glen 1987

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe harlana** Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe haworthioides** Baker 1886

*Aloinella haworthioides* (Baker) Lemée 1939 (nom. nud., Art. 43.1)

*Lemeea haworthioides* (Baker) P.V.Heath 1993

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe haworthioides** var. **aurantiaca** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe haworthioides** var. **haworthioides**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe hazeliana** Reynolds 1959

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe helenae** Danguy 1929

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

**Aloe heliderana** Lavranos 1973

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe hemmingii** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe hendrickxii** Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).

**Aloe hereroensis** Engl. 1888

*Aloe hereroensis* var. *hereroensis*

Distribution: Angola, Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe heybensis** Lavranos 1999

Distribution: Somalia (S).

**Aloe hijazensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe hildebrandtii** Baker 1888  
*Aloe gloveri* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe hlangapies** Groenew. 1936  
*Aloe hlangapensis* Groenew. 1937 (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)  
*Aloe hlangapitis* Groenew. 1936 (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).

**Aloe howmanii** Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe humbertii** H.Perrier 1931

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

**Aloe humilis** (L.) Mill. 1771  
*Aloe acuminata* (Haw.) Haw. 1812  
*Aloe acuminata* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817  
*Aloe echinata* Willd. 1809  
*Aloe humilis* Ker Gawl. 1804 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)  
*Aloe humilis* subvar. *minor* Salm-Dyck 1837  
*Aloe humilis* subvar. *semiguttata* Haw. 1821  
*Aloe humilis* var. *acuminata* (Haw.) Baker 1880  
*Aloe humilis* var. *candollei* Baker 1880  
*Aloe humilis* var. *echinata* (Willd.) Baker 1896  
*Aloe humilis* var. *humilis*  
*Aloe humilis* var. *incurva* Haw. 1804  
*Aloe humilis* var. *suberecta* (Haw.) Baker 1896  
*Aloe humilis* var. *subtuberculata* (Haw.) Baker 1896  
*Aloe incurva* (Haw.) Haw. 1812  
*Aloe perfoliata* var. *humilis* L. 1753  
*Aloe suberecta* Haw. 1804  
*Aloe suberecta* var. *acuminata* Haw. 1804  
*Aloe subtuberculata* Haw. 1825  
*Aloe tuberculata* Haw. 1804  
*Catevala humilis* (L.) Medik. 1786

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

**Aloe ibitiensis** H.Perrier 1926  
*Aloe ibityensis* hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**Aloe imalotensis** Reynolds 1957  
*Aloe contigua* (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1958  
*Aloe deltoideodonta* forma *latifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)  
*Aloe deltoideodonta* forma *longifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)  
*Aloe deltoideodonta* subforma *variegata* Boiteau ex H.Jacobsen 1954 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

## Part II: Aloe

*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *contigua* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe ximerinensis** Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe immaculata** Pillans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe inamara** L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe inconspicua** Plowes 1986

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe inermis** Forssk. 1775

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe integra** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

**Aloe inyangensis** Christian 1936

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe inyangensis** var. **inyangensis**

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe inyangensis** var. **kimberleyana** S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe isaloensis** H.Perrier 1927

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe itremensis** Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Madagascar.



**Aloe jacksonii** Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Ethiopia (Ogaden).

**Aloe jucunda** Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe juvenna** Brandham & S.Carter 1979

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe ×keayi** Reynolds (pro sp.) 1963

Distribution: Ghana.

**Aloe kedongensis** Reynolds 1953

*Aloe nyeriensis* ssp. *kedongensis* (Reynolds) S.Carter 1980

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe kefaensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe keithii** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: Swaziland.

**Aloe ketabrowniorum** L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe khamiensis** Pillans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe kilifiensis** Christian 1942

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe kniphofioides** Baker 1890

*Aloe marshallii* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1897

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe krapohlina** Marloth 1908

Distribution: South Africa.

**Aloe krapohlina** var. **dumoulinii** Lavranos 1973

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe krapohlina** var. **krapohlina**

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).

**Aloe kraussii** Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe kulalensis** L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990

Distribution: Kenya (N).

**Aloe labworana** (Reynolds) S.Carter 1994

*Aloe schweinfurthii* var. *labworana* Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.

**Aloe laeta** A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe laeta** var. **laeta**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe laeta** var. **maniaensis** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe lateritia** Engl. 1895

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe lateritia** var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter 1994

*Aloe graminicola* Reynolds 1953

*Aloe solaiana* Christian 1940

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

**Aloe lateritia** var. **lateritia**

*Aloe amanensis* A.Berger 1905

*Aloe boehmii* Engl. 1895

*Aloe campylosiphon* A.Berger 1904

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe lavranosii** Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe leachii** Reynolds 1965

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe leandrii** Bosser 1968

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe leedalii** S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe lensayuensis** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe lepida** L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe leptosiphon** A.Berger 1905

*Aloe greenwayi* Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe lettyae** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe lindenii** Lavranos 1997

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe linearifolia** A.Berger 1922

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe lineata** (Aiton) Haw. 1804

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *lineata* Aiton 1789

Distribution: South Africa.

**Aloe lineata** var. **lineata**

*Aloe lineata* var. *glaucescens* Haw. 1821

*Aloe lineata* var. *viridis* Haw. 1821

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

**Aloe lineata** var. **muirii** (Marloth) Reynolds 1950

*Aloe muirii* Marloth 1929

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe littoralis** Baker 1878

*Aloe rubrolutea* Schinz 1896

*Aloe schinzii* Baker 1898

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe lolwensis** L.E.Newton

Distribution: Kenya

**Aloe lomatophylloides** Balf.f. 1877

*Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides* (Balf.f.) Marais 1975

Distribution: Mauritius (Rodrigues).

**Aloe longistyla** Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

**Aloe luapulana** L.C.Leach 1972

Distribution: Zambia.

**Aloe lucile-allorgeae** Rauh 1998

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe luntii** Baker 1894

Distribution: Oman, Somalia, Yemen.

**Aloe lutescens** Groenew. 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe macleayi** Reynolds 1955

Distribution: Sudan (the).

**Aloe macra** Haw. 1819

*Lomatophyllum macrum* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Roem. & Schult. 1829

*Phylloma macrum* (Haw.) Sweet 1827

Distribution: Réunion (French).

**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod. 1875

*Aloe barberi* Schnell 1953 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe commutata* Engl. 1892

*Aloe edulis* A.Chev. 1920

*Aloe macrocarpa* var. *major* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Benin, Cameroon, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the).

**Aloe macroclada** Baker 1883

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe macrosiphon** Baker 1898

*Aloe compacta* Reynolds 1961

*Aloe mwanzana* Christian 1940

Distribution: Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

**Aloe maculata** All. 1773

*Aloe disticha* Mill. 1768 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe latifolia* Haw. 1812

*Aloe leptophylla* N.E.Br. ex Baker 1880

*Aloe leptophylla* var. *stenophylla* Baker 1896

*Aloe maculata* Medik. 1786 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe maculosa* Lam. 1783

*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\delta$  L. 1753

*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\theta$  L. 1753

*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\lambda$  L. 1753

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *saponaria* Aiton 1789

*Aloe saponaria* (Aiton) Haw. 1804

*Aloe saponaria* var. *brachyphylla* Baker 1880

*Aloe saponaria* var. *ficksburgensis* Reynolds 1937

*Aloe saponaria* var. *latifolia* Haw. 1804

*Aloe saponaria* var. *saponaria*

*Aloe umbellata* DC. 1799

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Western Cape), Swaziland.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe madecassa** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe madecassa** var. **lutea** Guillaumin 1955

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe madecassa** var. **madecassa**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe marlothii** A.Berger 1905

*Aloe ferox* A.Berger 1908 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe ferox* var. *xanthostachys* A.Berger 1908 (incorrect name, Art. 11.4)

*Aloe marlothii* J.M.Wood 1912 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland.

**Aloe marlothii** ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe marlothii** var. **bicolor** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa.

**Aloe marlothii** var. **marlothii**

*Aloe spectabilis* Reynolds 1927

*Aloe supralaevis* var. *hanburyi* Baker 1896

Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov., Northwest Prov.), Swaziland.

**Aloe massawana** Reynolds 1959

*Aloe kirkii* Baker 1894

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe mawii** Christian 1940

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe mayottensis** A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Comoros (the).

**Aloe mccoysi** Lavranos & Mies 2001

Distribution: Yemen

**Aloe mcloughlinii** Christian 1951

*Aloe maclaughlinii* hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: Djibouti, Ethiopia.

**Aloe medishiana** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe megalacantha** Baker 1898

Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.

**Aloe megalacantha** ssp. **alticola** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe megalacantha** ssp. **megalacantha**

*Aloe magnidentata* I.Verd. & Christian 1947

Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.

**Aloe megalocarpa** Lavranos 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**Aloe melanacantha** A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.

**Aloe melanacantha** var. **erinacea** (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley 1980

*Aloe erinacea* D.S.Hardy 1971

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe melanacantha** var. **melanacantha**

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe menachensis** (Schweinf.) Blatt. 1936

*Aloe percrassa* var. *menachensis* Schweinf. 1894

*Aloe trichosantha* var. *menachensis* (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Yemen.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe mendesii** Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Angola, Namibia.

**Aloe menyharthii** Baker 1898

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

**Aloe menyharthii** ssp. **ensifolia** S.Carter 1996

Distribution: Mozambique.

**Aloe menyharthii** ssp. **menyharthii**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

**Aloe metallica** Engl. & Gilg 1908

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe meyeri** Van Jaarsv. 1981

*Aloe richtersveldensis* Venter & Beukes 1982

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe micracantha** Haw. 1819

*Aloe micracantha* Link & Otto 1825 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe microdonta** Chiov. 1928

Distribution: Kenya, Somalia.

**Aloe microstigma** Salm-Dyck 1854

*Aloe brunthaleri* A.Berger ex Cammerl. 1933

*Aloe juttæ* Dinter 1923

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

**Aloe millotii** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Madagascar (Toliara).

**Aloe milne-redheadii** Christian 1940

Distribution: Angola, Zambia.



**Aloe minima** Baker 1895  
*Leptaloe minima* (Baker) Stapf 1933

Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.

**Aloe minima** var. **blyderivierensis** (Groenew.) Reynolds 1947  
*Leptaloe blyderivierensis* Groenew. 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe minima** var. **minima**  
*Aloe parviflora* Baker 1901

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

**Aloe mitriformis** Mill. 1768  
*Aloe mitriformis* var. *elator* Haw. 1804  
*Aloe mitriformis* var. *humilior* Haw.  
*Aloe parvispina* Schönland 1905  
*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\nu$  L. 1753  
*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\xi$  Willd. 1799  
*Aloe perfoliata* var. *mitriformis* Aiton 1789  
*Aloe xanthacantha* Salm-Dyck 1854

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe modesta** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe molederana** Lavranos & Glen 1989

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe monotropa** I. Verd. 1961

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe monticola** Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe morijensis** S. Carter & Brandham 1979

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe mubendiensis** Christian 1942

Distribution: Uganda.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe mudenensis** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe multicolor** L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe munchii** Christian 1951

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe murina** L.E.Newton 1992

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe musapana** Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe mutabilis** Pillans 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov., North-West Prov.).

**Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. 1829

*Aloe caricina* A.Berger 1905

*Aloe graminifolia* A.Berger 1905

*Aloe johnstonii* Baker 1887

*Bowiea myriacantha* Haw. 1827

*Leptaloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Stapf 1933

Distribution: Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Malawi, Rwanda, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal), Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe mzimbana** Christian 1941

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**Aloe namibensis** Giess 1970

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe namorokaensis** (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998

*Lomatophyllum namorokaense* Rauh 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

**Aloe ngongensis** Christian 1942

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe niebuhriana** Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe nubigena** Groenew. 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe nuttii** Baker 1897

*Aloe brunneo-punctata* Engl. & Gilg 1903

*Aloe corbisieri* De Wild. 1921

*Aloe mketiensis* Christian 1940

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**Aloe nyeriensis** Christian ex I. Verd. 1952

*Aloe ngobitensis* Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe occidentalis** (H. Perrier) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum occidentale* H. Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

**Aloe officinalis** Forssk. 1775

*Aloe maculata* Forssk. 1775 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe officinalis* var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.) Lavranos 1965

*Aloe vera* var. *angustifolia* Schweinf. 1894

*Aloe vera* var. *officinalis* (Forssk.) Baker 1880

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

**Aloe oligophylla** Baker 1883

*Lomatophyllum oligophyllum* (Baker) H. Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe orientalis** (H. Perrier) L.E. Newton & G.D. Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum orientale* H. Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe ortholopha** Christian & Milne-Redh. 1933

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe otallensis** Baker 1898  
*Aloe boranensis* Cufod. 1939

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe pachygaster** Dinter 1924

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe paedogona** A. Berger 1906

Distribution: Angola, Namibia.

**Aloe palmiformis** Baker 1878

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe parallelifolia** H. Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe parvibracteata** Schönland 1907

*Aloe decurvidens* Groenew. 1937

*Aloe komatiensis* Reynolds 1936

*Aloe lusitanica* Groenew. 1937

*Aloe parvibracteata* var. *zuluensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1950

*Aloe pongolensis* Reynolds 1936

*Aloe pongolensis* var. *zuluensis* Reynolds 1937

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

**Aloe parvicapsula** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe parvicoma** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe parvidens** M.G. Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of),

**Aloe parvula** A.Berger 1908  
*Aloe sempervivoides* H.Perrier 1926  
*Lemeea parvula* (A.Berger) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe patersonii** B.Mathew 1978

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).

**Aloe pearsonii** Schönland 1911

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe peckii** P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd. 1956

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe peglerae** Schönland 1904

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng).

**Aloe pembana** L.E.Newton 1998  
*Lomatophyllum pemanum* (L.E.Newton) Rauh 1998

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of) (Pemba).

**Aloe pendens** Forssk. 1775  
*Aloe arabica* Lam. 1783  
*Aloe dependens* Steud. 1840  
*Aloe variegata* Forssk. 1775 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe penduliflora** Baker 1888

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe percrassa** Tod. 1875  
*Aloe abyssinica* var. *percrassa* (Tod.) Baker 1880  
*Aloe oligospila* Baker 1902  
*Aloe schimperi* G.Karst. & Schenk 1905 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)  
*Aloe schimperi* Schweinf. 1894 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe perrieri** Reynolds 1956  
*Aloe parvula* H.Perrier 1926 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe perryi** Baker 1881

Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).

**Aloe petricola** Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe petrophila** Pillans 1933

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe peyrierasii** Cremers 1976  
*Lomatophyllum peyrierasii* (Cremers) Rauh 1998

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe pictifolia** D.S.Hardy 1976

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe pillansii** L.Guthrie 1928

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe pirottae** A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

**Aloe plicatilis** (L.) Mill. 1768  
*Aloe disticha* var. *plicatilis* L. 1753  
*Aloe flabelliformis* Salisb. 1796  
*Aloe lingua* Thunb. 1785  
*Aloe linguaeformis* L.f. 1782  
*Aloe plicatilis* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817  
*Aloe tripetala* Medik. 1783  
*Kumara disticha* Medik. 1786  
*Rhipidodendrum distichum* (Medik.) Willd. 1811  
*Rhipidodendrum plicatile* (L.) Haw. 1821

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe plowesii** Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Mozambique.

**Aloe pluridens** Haw. 1824

*Aloe atherstonei* Baker 1880

*Aloe pluridens* var. *beckeri* Schönland 1903

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe polyphylla** Schönland ex Pillans 1934

Distribution: Lesotho.

**Aloe porphyrostachys** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia.

**Aloe powysiorum** L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe pratensis** Baker 1880

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe pretoriensis** Pole-Evans 1914

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe prinslooii** I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy 1965

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe procera** L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe propagulifera** (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998

*Lomatophyllum propaguliferum* Rauh & Razaf. 1998

Distribution: Madagascar (C-E).

**Aloe prostrata** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum prostratum* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe prostrata** ssp. **pallida** Rauh & Mangelsdorff

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe pruinosa** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe pseudorubroviolacea** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe pubescens** Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe pulcherrima** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe purpurea** Lam. 1783

*Aloe marginalis* DC. 1800 (nom. illeg., Art. 52)

*Aloe marginata* (Aiton) Willd. 1809 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe rufocincta* Haw. 1819

*Dracaena dentata* Pers. 1805 (nom. illeg., Art. 52)

*Dracaena marginata* Aiton 1789 (nom. illeg., Art. 52)

*Lomatophyllum aloiflorum* (Ker Gawl.) G.Nicholson 1885

*Lomatophyllum borbonicum* Willd. 1811 (nom. illeg., Art. 52.1)

*Lomatophyllum marginatum* Hoffmanns. 1824 (nom. nud., Art. 32.1c)

*Lomatophyllum purpureum* (Lam.) T.Durand & Schinz 1895

*Lomatophyllum rufocinctum* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Roem. & Schult. 1829

*Phylloma aloiflorum* Ker Gawl. 1813 (nom. illeg., Art. 52.1)

*Phylloma rufocinctum* (Haw.) Sweet 1827

Distribution: Mauritius.

**Aloe pustuligemma** L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe ×qaharensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe rabaiensis** Rendle 1895

Distribution: Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of).



**Aloe ramosissima** Pillans 1937

*Aloe dichotoma* var. *ramosissima* (Pillans) glen & D.S.Hardy

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

**Aloe rauhii** Reynolds 1963

*Guillauminia rauhii* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe reitzii** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa.

**Aloe reitzii** var. **reitzii**

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe reitzii** var. **vernalis** D.S.Hardy 1981

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe retrospiciens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

*Aloe ruspoliana* var. *dracaeniformis* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe reynoldsii** Letty 1934

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe rhodesiana** Rendle 1911

*Aloe eylesii* Christian 1936

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe richardsiae** Reynolds 1964

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe rigens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Yemen, Somalia.

**Aloe rigens** var. **mortimeri** Lavranos 1967

Distribution: Yemen.

## Part II: Aloe

### **Aloe rigens** var. **rigens**

Distribution: Somalia.

### **Aloe rivae** Baker 1898

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

### **Aloe rivierei** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1977

Distribution: Yemen.

### **Aloe rosea** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum roseum* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

### **Aloe rubroviolacea** Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

### **Aloe ruffingiana** Rauh & Petignat 1999

Distribution: Madagascar

### **Aloe rugosifolia** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992

*Aloe otallensis* var. *elongata* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

### **Aloe rupestris** Baker 1896

*Aloe nitens* Baker 1880 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe pycnantha* MacOwan ms. (nom. nud., Art. 29.1)

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

### **Aloe rupicola** Reynolds 1960

Distribution: Angola.

### **Aloe ruspoliana** Baker 1898

*Aloe jex-blakeae* Christian 1942

*Aloe stephaninii* Chiov. 1916

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

**Aloe sabaea** Schweinf. 1894  
*Aloe gillilandii* Reynolds 1962

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

**Aloe saundersiae** (Reynolds) Reynolds 1947  
*Aloe minima* J.M.Wood 1906 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)  
*Leptaloe saundersiae* Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe scabrifolia** L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe schelpei** Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe schilliana** L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997  
*Lomatophyllum viviparum* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe schoelleri** Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Eritrea.

**Aloe schomeri** Rauh 1966

Distribution: Madagascar (S.).

**Aloe schweinfurthii** Baker 1880  
*Aloe barteri* var. *lutea* A.Chev. 1913  
*Aloe trivialis* A.Chev. 1952 (nom. nud., Art. 36.1)

Distribution: Benin, Burkina Faso, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the), Uganda.

**Aloe scobinifolia** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe scorpioides** L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe secundiflora** Engl. 1895

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe secundiflora** var. **secundiflora**

*Aloe engleri* A.Berger 1905

*Aloe floramaculata* Christian 1940

*Aloe marsabitensis* I.Verd. & Christian 1940

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe secundiflora** var. **sobolifera** S.Carter 1994

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe seretii** De Wild. 1921

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).

**Aloe serriyensis** Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe shadensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000

Distribution: Saudi Arabia.

**Aloe sheilae** Lavranos 1985

Distribution: Saudi Arabia.

**Aloe silicicola** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe simii** Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe sinana** Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe sinkatana** Reynolds 1957

Distribution: Sudan (the).

**Aloe sladeniana** Pole-Evans 1920

*Aloe carowii* Reynolds 1938

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe socialis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum sociale* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe somaliensis** W.Watson 1899

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe somaliensis** var. **marmorata** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe somaliensis** var. **somaliensis**

Distribution: Somalia.

**Aloe soutpansbergensis** I.Verd. 1962

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe speciosa** Baker 1880

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

**Aloe spicata** L.f. 1782

*Aloe sessiliflora* Pole-Evans 1917

*Aloe tauri* L.C.Leach 1968

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe splendens** Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe squarrosa** Baker 1883

*Aloe concinna* Baker 1898 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe zanzibarica* Milne-Redh. 1947

Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).

## Part II: Aloe

### **Aloe steffanicana** Rauh 2000

Distribution: Madagascar

### **Aloe steudneri** Schweinf. 1894

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

### **Aloe striata** Haw. 1804

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.

### **Aloe striata** ssp. **karasbergensis** (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

*Aloe karasbergensis* Pillans 1928

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).

### **Aloe striata** ssp. **komaggasensis** (Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987

*Aloe komaggasensis* Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv. 1985

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

### **Aloe striata** ssp. **striata**

*Aloe albocincta* Haw. 1819

*Aloe hanburyana* Naudin 1875

*Aloe paniculata* Jacq. 1809

*Aloe rhodocincta* hort. ex Baker

*Aloe striata* var. *oligospila* Baker 1894

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

### **Aloe striatula** Haw. 1825

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa.

### **Aloe striatula** var. **caesia** Reynolds 1936

*Aloe striatula* forma *conimbricensis* Resende 1943

*Aloe striatula* forma *haworthii* Resende 1943

*Aloe striatula* forma *typica* Resende (nom. nud., Art. 24.3)

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

### **Aloe striatula** var. **striatula**

*Aloe aurantiaca* Baker 1892

*Aloe cascadenis* Kuntze 1898

*Aloe macowanii* Baker 1880

Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Aloe suarezensis** H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe subacutissima** G.D.Rowley 1973

*Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *intermedia* H.Perrier 1926

*Aloe intermedia* (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe succotrina** All. 1773

*Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\xi$  L. 1753

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *purpurascens* Aiton 1789

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *succotrina* Aiton 1789

*Aloe purpurascens* (Aiton) Haw. 1804

*Aloe sinuata* Thunb. 1794

*Aloe soccotrina* Schult. & Schult.f. 1829 (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

*Aloe soccotrina* Garsault 1767 (nom. nud., Art. 32.8)

*Aloe soccotrina* var. *purpurascens* Ker Gawl. 1812 (nom. nud., Art. 43.1)

*Aloe succotrina* Lam. 1783 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe succotrina* var. *saxigena* A.Berger 1908

*Aloe vera* Mill. 1768 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**Aloe suffulta** Reynolds 1937

*Aloe subfulva* hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe suprafoliata** Pole-Evans 1916

*Aloe suprafoliolata* hort. (nom. nud., Art. 61.1)

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.

**Aloe suzannae** Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe swynnertonii** Rendle 1911

*Aloe chimanimaniensis* Christian 1936

*Aloe melsetterensis* Christian 1938

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.

**Aloe tenuior** Haw.1825

*Aloe tenuior* var. *decidua* Reynolds 1936

*Aloe tenuior* var. *densiflora* Reynolds 1950

*Aloe tenuior* var. *glaucescens* Zahlbr. 1900

*Aloe tenuior* var. *rubriflora* Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe tewoldei** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe thompsoniae** Groenew. 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe thorncroftii** Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**Aloe thraskii** Baker 1880

*Aloe candelabrum* Engl. & Drude 1910 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe tomentosa** Deflers 1889

*Aloe tomentosa* forma *viridiflora* Lodé 1997 (nom. nud., Art. 34.1b, 36.1)

Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.

**Aloe tormentorii** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997

*Lomatophyllum tormentorii* Marais 1975

Distribution: Mauritius.

**Aloe tororoana** Reynolds 1953

Distribution: Uganda.

**Aloe torrei** I.Verd. & Christian 1946

Distribution: Mozambique.

**Aloe trachyticola** (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957

*Aloe capitata* var. *trachyticola* H.Perrier 1926

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe trichosantha** A.Berger 1905

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

**Aloe trichosantha** ssp. **longiflora** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997

Distribution: Ethiopia.



**Aloe trichosantha** ssp. **trichosantha**

*Aloe percrassa* Schweinf. 1894 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe percrassa* var. *albo-picta* Schweinf. 1894 (incorrect name, Art. 11.4)

Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

**Aloe trigonantha** L.C.Leach 1971

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe tugenensis** L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe turkanensis** Christian 1942

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

**Aloe tweediae** Christian 1942

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.

**Aloe ukambensis** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya.

**Aloe umfoloziensis** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe vacillans** Forssk. 1775

*Aloe audhalica* Lavranos & D.S.Hardy 1965

*Aloe dhalensis* Lavranos 1965

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe vallis** L.C.Leach 1974

Distribution: Angola.

**Aloe vanbalenii** Pillans 1934

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe vandermerwei** Reynolds 1950

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe vaombe** Decorse & Poiss. 1912

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe vaombe** var. **poissonii** Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe vaombe** var. **vaombe**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe vaotsanda** Decary 1921

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe variegata** L. 1753

*Aloe ausana* Dinter 1931

*Aloe punctata* Haw. 1804

*Aloe variegata* var. *haworthii* A.Berger 1908

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).

**Aloe vera** (L.) Burm.f. 1768

*Aloe barbadensis* Mill. 1768

*Aloe barbadensis* var. *chinensis* Haw. 1819

*Aloe chinensis* (Haw.) Baker 1877

*Aloe elongata* Murray 1789

*Aloe flava* Pers. 1805

*Aloe indica* Royle 1839

*Aloe lanzae* Tod. 1891

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *barbadensis* (Mill.) Aiton 1789

*Aloe perfoliata* var. *vera* L. 1753

*Aloe vera* var. *chinensis* (Haw.) A.Berger 1908

*Aloe vera* var. *lanzae* (Tod.) A.Berger 1908

*Aloe vera* var. *littoralis* K.D.Koenig ex Baker 1880

*Aloe vera* var. *wratislaviensis* Kostecka-Madalska 1953

*Aloe vulgaris* Lam. 1783

Distribution: Only in cultivation.

**Aloe verecunda** Pole-Evans 1917

Distribution: South Africa (North-West Prov., Northern Prov., Gauteng, Mpumalanga).

**Aloe versicolor** Guillaumin 1950

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe veseyi** Reynolds 1959

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**Aloe viguieri** H.Perrier 1927

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Aloe viridiflora** Reynolds 1937

Distribution: Namibia.

**Aloe vituensis** Baker 1898

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).

**Aloe vogtsii** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe volkensis** Engl. 1895

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

**Aloe volkensis** ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

**Aloe volkensis** ssp. **volkensis**

*Aloe stuhlmannii* Baker 1898

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**Aloe vossii** Reynolds 1936

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**Aloe vryheidensis** Groenew. 1937

*Aloe dolomitica* Groenew. 1938

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**Aloe whitcombei** Lavranos 1995

Distribution: Oman.

## Part II: Aloe

**Aloe wildii** (Reynolds) Reynolds 1964

*Aloe torrei* var. *wildii* Reynolds 1961

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**Aloe wilsonii** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.

**Aloe wollastonii** Rendle 1908

*Aloe angiensis* De Wild. 1921

*Aloe angiensis* var. *kitaliensis* Reynolds 1955

*Aloe bequaertii* De Wild. 1921

*Aloe lanuriensis* De Wild. 1921

*Aloe lateritia* var. *kitaliensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1966

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.

**Aloe woodii** Lavranos & Collen.

Distribution: Saudi Arabia

**Aloe wrefordii** Reynolds 1956

Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.

**Aloe yavellana** Reynolds 1954

Distribution: Ethiopia.

**Aloe yemenica** J.R.I.Wood 1983

Distribution: Yemen.

**Aloe zebrina** Baker 1878

*Aloe ammophila* Reynolds 1936

*Aloe angustifolia* Groenew. 1938 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1)

*Aloe bamangwatensis* Schönland 1904

*Aloe laxissima* Reynolds 1936

*Aloe lugardiana* Baker 1901

*Aloe platyphylla* Baker 1878

*Aloe transvaalensis* Kuntze 1898

*Aloe transvaalensis* var. *stenacantha* F.S.Mull. 1940

*Aloe vandermerwei* Reynolds 1950

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**Aloe zombitsiensis** Rauh & M.Teissier 2000

Distribution: Madagascar (SW).

**PACHYPODIUM BINOMIALS IN CURRENT USE**

**PACHYPODIUM BINOMES ACTUELLEMENT EN USAGE**

**PACHYPODIUM BINOMIALES UTILIZADOS NORMALMENTE**

**Pachypodium ambongense** Poiss. 1924

Distribution: Madagascar (Ambongo).

**Pachypodium baronii** Costantin & Bois 1907

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**Pachypodium baronii** var. **baronii**

*Pachypodium baronii* var. *erythreum* Poiss. 1924

*Pachypodium baronii* var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3).

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**Pachypodium baronii** var. **windsorii** (Poiss.) Pichon 1949

*Pachypodium windsorii* Poiss. 1917

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**Pachypodium bispinosum** (L.f.) A.DC. 1844

*Belonites bispinosa* (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837

*Echites bispinosa* L.f. 1781

*Pachypodium glabrum* G.Don 1838

*Pachypodium tuberosum* var. *loddigesii* A.DC. 1844

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**Pachypodium brevicaule** Baker 1887

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**Pachypodium decaryi** Poiss. 1916

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**Pachypodium densiflorum** Baker 1886

*Pachypodium brevicalyx* (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949

*Pachypodium densiflorum* var. *brevicalyx* H.Perrier 1934

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

## Part II: Pachypodium

### **Pachypodium densiflorum** var. **densiflorum**

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

### **Pachypodium geayi** Costantin & Bois 1907

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

### **Pachypodium** ×**hojnyi** Halda 1998

Distribution: only in cultivation.

### **Pachypodium horombense** Poiss. 1924

*Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *horombense* (Poiss.) G.D.Rowley 1973

Distribution: Madagascar (C and S).

### **Pachypodium lamerei** Drake 1899

*Pachypodium champenoisianum* Boiteau 1941

*Pachypodium lamerei* var. *lamerei*

*Pachypodium lamerei* var. *ramosum* (Costantin & Bois) Pichon 1949

*Pachypodium lamerei* var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (nom. nud. Art. 23.4).

*Pachypodium menabeum* Léandri 1934

*Pachypodium ramosum* Costantin & Bois 1907

*Pachypodium rutenbergianum* forma *lamerei* (Drake) Poiss. 1924

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

### **Pachypodium lealii** Welw. 1869

*Pachypodium giganteum* Engl. 1894

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe.

### **Pachypodium lealii** ssp. **lealii**

Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia

### **Pachypodium lealii** ssp. **saundersii** (N.E.Br.) G.D.Rowley 1973

*Pachypodium saundersii* N.E.Br. 1892

Distribution: South Africa (to N KwaZulu-Natal) to Zimbabwe (S).

### **Pachypodium namaquanum** (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw. 1869

*Adenium namaquanum* Wiley ex Harv. 1863

Distribution: Namibia (S), South Africa (Northern Cape: Namaqualand).

**Pachypodium ×rauhii** Halda 1997

Distribution: Madagascar (SW).

**Pachypodium rosulatum** Baker 1882

*Pachypodium cactipes* K.Schum. 1895

*Pachypodium drakei* Costantin & Bois 1907

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Pachypodium rosulatum** forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998

*Pachypodium bicolor* Lavranos & Rapan. 1997

Distribution: Madagascar (W).

**Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **eburneum** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998

*Pachypodium eburneum* Lavranos & Rapan. 1997

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **gracilius** H.Perrier 1934

*Pachypodium gracilius* (H. Perrier) Rapan. 1999

Distribution: Madagascar (Isalo Mts.).

**Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **inopinatum** (Lavranos) G.D.Rowley 1998

*Pachypodium inopinatum* Lavranos 1996

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **rosulatum**

*Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *delphinense* H.Perrier 1934

*Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *drakei* (Costantin & Bois) Markgr. 1976

*Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *stenanthum* Costantin & Bois 1907

*Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *typicum* Costantin & Bois 1907 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3)

Distribution: Madagascar.

**Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **rosulatum** forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998

Distribution: Madagascar

**Pachypodium rutenbergianum** Vatke 1885

Distribution: Madagascar

## Part II: Pachypodium

**Pachypodium rutenbergianum** var. **meridionale** H.Perrier 1934

*Pachypodium meridionale* (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949.

Distribution: Madagascar (SW)

**Pachypodium rutenbergianum** var. **rutenbergianum**

*Pachypodium rutenbergianum* var. *typicum* H.Perrier 1934 (nom. nud., Art. 24.3).

Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

**Pachypodium rutenbergianum** var. **sofiense** Poiss. 1924

*Pachypodium rutenbergianum* var. *perrieri* Poiss. 1924

*Pachypodium sofiense* (Poiss.) H.Perrier 1934

Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

**Pachypodium succulentum** (L.f.) Sweet 1830

*Belonites succulenta* (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837

*Echites succulenta* L.f. 1781

*Pachypodium griquense* L.Bolus 1932

*Pachypodium jasminiflorum* L.Bolus 1932.

*Pachypodium tomentosum* G.Don 1838

*Pachypodium tuberosum* Lindl. 1830

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, N-wards to Free State).



**PART III: COUNTRY CHECKLIST**

**For the genera:**

*Aloe and Pachypodium*

**TROISIEME PARTIE: LISTE DES PAYS**

**Pour les genres:**

*Aloe et Pachypodium*

**PARTE III: LISTA POR PAISES**

**Para los géneros:**

*Aloe y Pachypodium*



**Part III: Country checklist for the genera:**

*Aloe* and *Pachypodium*

**Troisième partie: Liste par pays pour les genre:**

*Aloe* et *Pachypodium*

**Parte III: Lista por países para el género:**

*Aloe* y *Pachypodium*

**ONLY IN CULTIVATION**

**Aloe vera** (L.) Burm.f.

**Pachypodium xhojnyi** Halda

**ANGOLA / ANGOLA (L') / ANGOLA**

**Aloe andongensis** Baker

**Aloe andongensis** var. **andongensis**

**Aloe andongensis** var. **repens** L.C.Leach

**Aloe angolensis** Baker

**Aloe bulbicaulis** Christian

**Aloe catengiana** Reynolds

**Aloe christianii** Reynolds

**Aloe esculenta** L.C.Leach

**Aloe gossweileri** Reynolds

**Aloe grata** Reynolds

**Aloe guerrae** Reynolds

**Aloe hereroensis** Engl.

**Aloe inamara** L.C.Leach

**Aloe lepida** L.C.Leach

**Aloe littoralis** Baker

**Aloe mendesii** Reynolds

**Aloe metallica** Engl. & Gilg

**Aloe milne-redheadii** Christian

**Aloe nuttii** Baker

**Aloe paedogona** A.Berger

**Aloe palmiformis** Baker

**Aloe procera** L.C.Leach

**Aloe rupicola** Reynolds

**Aloe scorpioides** L.C.Leach

**Aloe vallis** L.C.Leach

**Aloe zebrina** Baker

**Pachypodium lealii** Welw.

**Pachypodium lealii** ssp. **lealii**

**BENIN / BÉNIN (LE) / BENIN**

**Aloe buettneri** A.Berger

**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.

**Aloe schweinfurthii** Baker

### **Part III: Country Checklist**

#### **BOTSWANA / BOTSWANA (LE) / BOTSWANA**

**Aloe cryptopoda** Baker  
**Aloe esculenta** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe globuligemma** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe grandidentata** Salm-Dyck  
**Aloe greatheadii** Schönland  
**Aloe greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**  
**Aloe littoralis** Baker  
**Aloe marlothii** A.Berger  
**Aloe marlothii** var. **marlothii**  
**Aloe zebrina** Baker  
**Pachypodium lealii** Welw.  
**Pachypodium lealii** ssp. **lealii**

#### **BURKINA FASO / BURKINA FASO (LE) / BURKINA FASO**

**Aloe schweinfurthii** Baker

#### **BURUNDI / BURUNDI (LE) / BURUNDI**

**Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.

#### **CAMEROON / CAMEROUN (LE) / CAMERÚN (EL)**

**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.

#### **COMOROS (THE) / COMORES (LES) / COMORAS (LAS)**

**Aloe mayottensis** A.Berger

#### **DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE CONGO (THE) / RÉPUBLIQUE DÉMOCRATIQUE DU CONGA (LA) / REPÚBLICA DEMOCRÁTICA DEL CONGO (LA)**

**Aloe bulbicaulis** Christian  
**Aloe chabaudii** Schönland  
**Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**  
**Aloe christianii** Reynolds  
**Aloe dawei** A.Berger  
**Aloe greatheadii** Schönland  
**Aloe greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**  
**Aloe hendrickxii** Reynolds  
**Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.  
**Aloe mzimbana** Christian  
**Aloe nuttii** Baker  
**Aloe patersonii** B.Mathew  
**Aloe schweinfurthii** Baker  
**Aloe seretii** De Wild.  
**Aloe wollastonii** Rendle

#### **DJIBOUTI / DJIBOUTI / DJIBOUTI**

**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.

**DJIBOUTI (Continued)**

**Aloe mcloughlinii** Christian

**ERITREA / ERYTHRÉE (L') / ERITREA**

**Aloe camperi** Schweinf.

**Aloe elegans** Tod.

**Aloe eumassawana** S.Carter & al.

**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.

**Aloe percrassa** Tod.

**Aloe schoelleri** Schweinf.

**Aloe steudneri** Schweinf.

**Aloe trichosantha** A.Berger

**Aloe trichosantha** ssp. **trichosantha**

**ETHIOPIA / ETHIOPIE (L') / ETIOPIÁ**

**Aloe adigratana** Reynolds

**Aloe ankoberensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

**Aloe bertemariae** Sebsebe & Dioli

**Aloe calidophila** Reynolds

**Aloe camperi** Schweinf.

**Aloe citrina** S.Carter & Brandham

**Aloe debrana** Christian

**Aloe elegans** Tod.

**Aloe ellenbeckii** A.Berger

**Aloe frissii** Sebsebe & M.G.Gilbert

**Aloe gilbertii** T.Reynolds ex Sebsebe & Brandham

**Aloe gilbertii** ssp. **gilbertii**

**Aloe gilbertii** ssp. **megalacanthoides** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

**Aloe harlana** Reynolds

**Aloe jacksonii** Reynolds

**Aloe kefaensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

**Aloe lateritia** Engl.

**Aloe lateritia** var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter

**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.

**Aloe mcloughlinii** Christian

**Aloe megalacantha** Baker

**Aloe megalacantha** ssp. **alticola** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

**Aloe megalacantha** ssp. **megalacantha**

**Aloe monticola** Reynolds

**Aloe otallensis** Baker

**Aloe parvidens** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

**Aloe percrassa** Tod.

**Aloe pirottae** A.Berger

**Aloe pubescens** Reynolds

**Aloe pulcherrima** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

**Aloe rivae** Baker

**Aloe rugosifolia** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe

**Aloe ruspoliana** Baker

**Aloe schelpei** Reynolds

**Aloe secundiflora** Engl.

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### ETHIOPIA (Continued)

- Aloe secundiflora** var. **secundiflora**
- Aloe sinana** Reynolds
- Aloe steudneri** Schweinf.
- Aloe tewoldei** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe trichosantha** A.Berger
- Aloe trichosantha** ssp. **longiflora** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe trichosantha** ssp. **trichosantha**
- Aloe trigonantha** L.C.Leach
- Aloe yavellana** Reynolds

#### GHANA/ GHANA (LE) / GHANA

- Aloe buettneri** A.Berger
- Aloe xkeayi** Reynolds (pro sp.)
- Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.
- Aloe schweinfurthii** Baker

#### KENYA / KENYA (LA) / KENYA

- Aloe aageodonta** L.E.Newton
- Aloe amicum** L.E.Newton
- Aloe amudatensis** Reynolds
- Aloe archeri** Lavranos
- Aloe ballyi** Reynolds
- Aloe calidophila** Reynolds
- Aloe cheranganiensis** S.Carter & Brandham
- Aloe chrysostachys** Lavranos & L.E.Newton
- Aloe citrina** S.Carter & Brandham
- Aloe classenii** Reynolds
- Aloe confusa** Engl.
- Aloe dawei** A.Berger
- Aloe deserti** A.Berger
- Aloe elata** S.Carter & L.E.Newton
- Aloe elgonica** Bullock
- Aloe ellenbeckii** A.Berger
- Aloe erensii** Christian
- Aloe fibrosa** Lavranos & L.E.Newton
- Aloe francombei** L.E.Newton
- Aloe juvenna** Brandham & S.Carter
- Aloe kedongensis** Reynolds
- Aloe ketabrowniorum** L.E.Newton
- Aloe kilifiensis** Christian
- Aloe kulalensis** L.E.Newton & Beentje
- Aloe lateritia** Engl.
- Aloe lateritia** var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter
- Aloe lateritia** var. **lateritia**
- Aloe lensayuensis** Lavranos & L.E.Newton
- Aloe lolwensis** L.E. Newton
- Aloe macrosiphon** Baker
- Aloe microdonta** Chiov.
- Aloe morijensis** S.Carter & Brandham

**KENYA (Continued)**

- Aloe multicolor** L.E.Newton  
**Aloe murina** L.E.Newton  
**Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.  
**Aloe ngongensis** Christian  
**Aloe nyeriensis** Christian ex I. Verd.  
**Aloe parvidens** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe  
**Aloe penduliflora** Baker  
**Aloe pirottae** A.Berger  
**Aloe powysiorum** L.E.Newton & Beentje  
**Aloe pustuligemma** L.E.Newton  
**Aloe rabaiensis** Rendle  
**Aloe rivae** Baker  
**Aloe rugosifolia** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe  
**Aloe ruspoliana** Baker  
**Aloe scabrifolia** L.E.Newton & Lavranos  
**Aloe secundiflora** Engl.  
**Aloe secundiflora** var. **secundiflora**  
**Aloe tugenensis** L.E.Newton & Lavranos  
**Aloe turkanensis** Christian  
**Aloe tweediae** Christian  
**Aloe ukambensis** Reynolds  
**Aloe vituensis** Baker  
**Aloe volkensii** Engl.  
**Aloe volkensii** ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton  
**Aloe volkensii** ssp. **volkensii**  
**Aloe wilsonii** Reynolds  
**Aloe wollastonii** Rendle  
**Aloe wrefordii** Reynolds

**LESOTHO / LESOTHO (LE) / LESOTHO**

- Aloe aristata** Haw.  
**Aloe broomii** Schönland  
**Aloe broomii** var. **broomii**  
**Aloe ecklonis** Salm-Dyck  
**Aloe ferox** Mill.  
**Aloe maculata** All.  
**Aloe polyphylla** Schönland ex Pillans  
**Aloe pratensis** Baker  
**Aloe striatula** Haw.  
**Aloe striatula** var. **striatula**

**MADAGASCAR / MADAGASCAR / MADAGASCAR**

- Aloe acutissima** H.Perrier  
**Aloe acutissima** var. **acutissima**  
**Aloe acutissima** var. **antanimorensis** Reynolds  
**Aloe albiflora** Guillaumin  
**Aloe alfredii** Rauh  
**Aloe andringitrensis** H.Perrier  
**Aloe anivoranoensis** (Rauh & Hebbing) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### MADAGASCAR (Continued)

- Aloe ankaranensis** Rauh & Mangelsdorff  
**Aloe antandroi** (Decary) H.Perrier  
**Aloe antsingyensis** (Léandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe bakeri** Scott-Elliot  
**Aloe belavenokensis** (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe bellatula** Reynolds  
**Aloe berevoana** Lavranos  
**Aloe bernadettae** J.-B.Castillon  
**Aloe betsileensis** H.Perrier  
**Aloe boiteaui** Guillaumin  
**Aloe bosseri** J.-B.Castillon  
**Aloe buchlohii** Rauh  
**Aloe bulbillifera** H.Perrier  
**Aloe bulbillifera** var. **bulbillifera**  
**Aloe bulbillifera** var. **paulianae** Reynolds  
**Aloe calcairophila** Reynolds  
**Aloe capitata** Baker  
**Aloe capitata** var. **capitata**  
**Aloe capitata** var. **cipolinicola** H.Perrier  
**Aloe capitata** var. **gneissicola** H.Perrier  
**Aloe capitata** var. **quartziticola** H.Perrier  
**Aloe capitata** var. **silvicola** H.Perrier  
**Aloe capmanambatoensis** Rauh & Gerold  
**Aloe citrea** (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe compressa** H.Perrier  
**Aloe compressa** var. **compressa**  
**Aloe compressa** var. **paucituberculata** Lavranos  
**Aloe compressa** var. **rugosquamosa** H.Perrier  
**Aloe compressa** var. **schistophila** H.Perrier  
**Aloe conifera** H.Perrier  
**Aloe cremersii** Lavranos  
**Aloe cryptoflora** Reynolds  
**Aloe cyrtophylla** Lavranos  
**Aloe decorsei** H.Perrier  
**Aloe delphinensis** Rauh  
**Aloe deltoideodonta** Baker  
**Aloe deltoideodonta** var. **brevifolia** H.Perrier  
**Aloe deltoideodonta** var. **candicans** H.Perrier  
**Aloe deltoideodonta** var. **deltoideodonta**  
**Aloe descoingsii** Reynolds  
**Aloe descoingsii** ssp. **augustina** Lavranos  
**Aloe descoingsii** ssp. **descoingsii**  
**Aloe divaricata** A.Berger  
**Aloe divaricata** var. **divaricata**  
**Aloe divaricata** var. **rosea** (Decary) Reynolds  
**Aloe ericetorum** Bosser  
**Aloe erythrophylla** Bosser  
**Aloe fievetii** Reynolds  
**Aloe fleuretteana** Rauh & Gerold  
**Aloe fragilis** Lavranos & Rösli  
**Aloe guillaumetii** Cremers



## MADAGASCAR (Continued)

- Aloe haworthioides** Baker  
**Aloe haworthioides** var. **aurantiaca** H.Perrier.  
**Aloe haworthioides** var. **haworthioides**  
**Aloe helenae** Danguy  
**Aloe humberitii** H.Perrier  
**Aloe ibitiensis** H.Perrier  
**Aloe imalotensis** Reynolds  
**Aloe ximerinensis** Bosser.  
**Aloe isaloensis** H.Perrier  
**Aloe itremensis** Reynolds  
**Aloe laeta** A.Berger  
**Aloe laeta** var. **laeta**  
**Aloe laeta** var. **maniaensis** H.Perrier  
**Aloe leandrii** Bosser  
**Aloe lucile-allorgeae** Rauh  
**Aloe macroclada** Baker  
**Aloe madecassa** H.Perrier  
**Aloe madecassa** var. **lutea** Guillaumin  
**Aloe madecassa** var. **madecassa**  
**Aloe megalocarpa** Lavranos  
**Aloe millotii** Reynolds  
**Aloe namorokaensis** (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe occidentalis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe oligophylla** Baker  
**Aloe orientalis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe parallelifolia** H.Perrier  
**Aloe parvula** A.Berger  
**Aloe perrieri** Reynolds  
**Aloe peyrierasii** Cremers  
**Aloe propagulifera** (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe prostrata** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe prostrata** ssp. **pallida** Rauh & Mangelsdorff  
**Aloe rauhii** Reynolds  
**Aloe rosea** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe ruffingiana** Rauh & Petignat  
**Aloe schilliana** L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe schomeri** Rauh  
**Aloe silicicola** H.Perrier  
**Aloe socialis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley.  
**Aloe steffanicana** Rauh  
**Aloe suarezensis** H.Perrier  
**Aloe subacutissima** G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe suzanae** Decary  
**Aloe trachyticola** (H.Perrier) Reynolds  
**Aloe vaombe** Decorse & Poiss.  
**Aloe vaombe** var. **poissonii** Decary  
**Aloe vaombe** var. **vaombe**  
**Aloe vaotsanda** Decary  
**Aloe versicolor** Guillaumin  
**Aloe vignieri** H.Perrier  
**Aloe zombitsiensis** Rauh & M. Teissier

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### MADAGASCAR (Continued)

- Pachypodium ambongense** Poiss.
- Pachypodium baronii** Costantin & Bois
- Pachypodium baronii** var. **baronii**
- Pachypodium baronii** var. **windsorii** (Poiss.) Pichon
- Pachypodium brevicaule** Baker
- Pachypodium decaryi** Poiss.
- Pachypodium densiflorum** Baker
- Pachypodium densiflorum** var. **densiflorum**
- Pachypodium geayi** Costantin & Bois
- Pachypodium horombense** Poiss.
- Pachypodium lamerei** Drake
- Pachypodium** ×**rauhii** Halda
- Pachypodium rosulatum** Baker
- Pachypodium rosulatum** forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley
- Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **eburneum** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley
- Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **gracilius** H.Perrier
- Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **inopinatum** (Lavranos) G.D.Rowley
- Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **rosulatum**
- Pachypodium rosulatum** var. **rosulatum** forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley
- Pachypodium rutenbergianum** Vatke
- Pachypodium rutenbergianum** var. **meridionale** H.Perrier
- Pachypodium rutenbergianum** var. **rutenbergianum**
- Pachypodium rutenbergianum** var. **sofiense** Poiss.

#### MALAWI / MALAWI (LE) / MALAWI

- Aloe arborescens** Mill.
- Aloe buchananii** Baker
- Aloe bulbicaulis** Christian
- Aloe cameronii** Hemsl.
- Aloe cameronii** var. **cameronii**
- Aloe cameronii** var. **dedzana** Reynolds
- Aloe chabaudii** Schönland
- Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**
- Aloe chabaudii** var. **mlanjeana** Christian
- Aloe christianii** Reynolds
- Aloe cryptopoda** Baker
- Aloe duckeri** Christian
- Aloe excelsa** A.Berger
- Aloe excelsa** var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach
- Aloe excelsa** var. **excelsa**
- Aloe greatheadii** Schönland
- Aloe greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**
- Aloe mawii** Christian
- Aloe menyharthii** Baker
- Aloe menyharthii** ssp. **menyharthii**
- Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
- Aloe mzimbana** Christian
- Aloe nuttii** Baker
- Aloe zebrina** Baker

**MALI / MALI (LE) / MALI**

**Aloe buettneri** A.Berger  
**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.  
**Aloe schweinfurthii** Baker

**MAURITIUS / MAURICE / MAURICIO**

**Aloe purpurea** Lam.  
**Aloe tormentorii** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley

**MOZAMBIQUE / MOZAMBIQUE (LE) / MOZAMBIQUE**

**Aloe arborescens** Mill.  
**Aloe ballii** Reynolds  
**Aloe ballii** var. **ballii**  
**Aloe ballii** var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert  
**Aloe barberae** Dyer  
**Aloe cameronii** Hemsl.  
**Aloe cameronii** var. **cameronii**  
**Aloe cameronii** var. **dedzana** Reynolds  
**Aloe cannellii** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe chabaudii** Schönland  
**Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**  
**Aloe chabaudii** var. **verekeri** Christian  
**Aloe christianii** Reynolds  
**Aloe cryptopoda** Baker  
**Aloe decurva** Reynolds  
**Aloe excelsa** A.Berger  
**Aloe excelsa** var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe excelsa** var. **excelsa**  
**Aloe greatheadii** Schönland  
**Aloe greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**  
**Aloe hazeliana** Reynolds  
**Aloe littoralis** Baker  
**Aloe marlothii** A.Berger  
**Aloe marlothii** ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S.Hardy  
**Aloe marlothii** var. **marlothii**  
**Aloe mawii** Christian  
**Aloe menyharthii** Baker  
**Aloe menyharthii** ssp. **ensifolia** S.Carter  
**Aloe menyharthii** ssp. **menyharthii**  
**Aloe munchii** Christian  
**Aloe parvibracteata** Schönland  
**Aloe plowesii** Reynolds  
**Aloe rhodesiana** Rendle  
**Aloe rupestris** Baker  
**Aloe spicata** L.f.  
**Aloe suffulta** Reynolds  
**Aloe torrei** I.Verd. & Christian  
**Aloe zebrina** Baker

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### NAMIBIA / NAMIBIE (LA) / NAMIBIA

**Aloe argenticauda** Merxm. & Giess  
**Aloe asperifolia** A.Berger  
**Aloe claviflora** Burch.  
**Aloe corallina** I.Verd.  
**Aloe dewinteri** Giess  
**Aloe dichotoma** Masson  
**Aloe dinteri** A.Berger  
**Aloe esculenta** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe gariensis** Pillans  
**Aloe hereroensis** Engl.  
**Aloe littoralis** Baker  
**Aloe melanacantha** A.Berger  
**Aloe melanacantha** var. **erinacea** (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley  
**Aloe melanacantha** var. **melanacantha**  
**Aloe mendesii** Reynolds  
**Aloe meyeri** Van Jaarsv.  
**Aloe namibensis** Giess  
**Aloe pachygaster** Dinter  
**Aloe paedogona** A.Berger  
**Aloe pearsonii** Schönland  
**Aloe pillansii** L.Guthrie  
**Aloe ramosissima** Pillans  
**Aloe sladeniana** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe striata** Haw.  
**Aloe striata** ssp. **karasbergensis** (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy  
**Aloe variegata** L.  
**Aloe viridiflora** Reynolds  
**Aloe zebrina** Baker  
**Pachypodium lealii** Welw.  
**Pachypodium lealii** ssp. **lealii**  
**Pachypodium namaquanum** (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw.

#### NIGERIA / NIGÉRIA (LE) / NIGERIA

**Aloe buettneri** A.Berger  
**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.

#### OMAN / OMAN (L') / OMÁN

**Aloe collenetteae** Lavranos  
**Aloe dhufarensis** Lavranos  
**Aloe luntii** Baker  
**Aloe whitcombei** Lavranos

#### RÉUNION (French) / RÉUNION (La Francais) / RÉUNION (La francesa)

**Aloe macra** Haw.

#### RODRIGUES (MAURITIUS) / RODRIGUES (MAURICE) / RODRIGUES (MAURICIO)

**Aloe lomatophylloides** Balf.f.

**RWANDA / RWANDA (LE) / RWANDA**

- Aloe dawei** A.Berger
- Aloe macrosiphon** Baker
- Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
- Aloe secundiflora** Engl.
- Aloe secundiflora** var. **secundiflora**

**SAUDI ARABIA / ARABIE SAOUDITE (L') / ARABIA SAUDITA**

- Aloe armatissima** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe brunneodentata** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe castellorum** J.R.I.Wood
- Aloe cephalophora** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe edentata** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe hijazensis** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe officinalis** Forssk.
- Aloe parvicapsula** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe parvicoma** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe porphyrostachys** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe pseudorubroviolacea** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe ×qaharensis** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe rubroviolacea** Schweinf.
- Aloe sabaea** Schweinf.
- Aloe shadensis** Lavranos & Collen.
- Aloe sheilae** Lavranos
- Aloe tomentosa** Deflers
- Aloe woodii** Lavranos & Collen.

**SEYCHELLES / SEYCHELLES (LES) / SEYCHELLES**

- Aloe aldabrensis** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley

**SOMALIA / SOMALIE (LA) / SOMALIA**

- Aloe albovestita** S.Carter & Brandham
- Aloe ambigens** Chiov.
- Aloe bargalensis** Lavranos
- Aloe bella** G.D.Rowley
- Aloe breviscapa** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe brunneostriata** Lavranos & S.Carter
- Aloe citrina** S.Carter & Brandham
- Aloe cremnophila** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe ellenbeckii** A.Berger
- Aloe eminens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe gillettii** S.Carter
- Aloe glabrescens** (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham
- Aloe gracilicaulis** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe grisea** S.Carter & Brandham
- Aloe heliderana** Lavranos
- Aloe hemmingii** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe heybensis** Lavranos 1999
- Aloe hildebrandtii** Baker
- Aloe jucunda** Reynolds

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### SOMALIA (Continued)

- Aloe lindenii** Lavranos
- Aloe luntii** Baker
- Aloe medishiana** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe megalacantha** Baker
- Aloe megalacantha** ssp. **megalacantha**
- Aloe microdonta** Chiov.
- Aloe molederana** Lavranos & Glen
- Aloe parvidens** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe
- Aloe peckii** P.R.O.Bally & I. Verd.
- Aloe rabaiensis** Rendle
- Aloe retrospecticiens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe rigens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe rigens** var. **rigens**
- Aloe ruspoliana** Baker
- Aloe scobinifolia** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe somaliensis** W. Watson.
- Aloe somaliensis** var. **marmorata** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally
- Aloe somaliensis** var. **somaliensis**

#### SOUTH AFRICA / AFRIQUE DU SUD (L') / SUDÁFRICA

- Aloe aculeata** Pole-Evans
- Aloe affinis** A. Berger
- Aloe africana** Mill.
- Aloe albida** (Stapf) Reynolds
- Aloe alooides** (Bolus) Druten
- Aloe angelica** Pole-Evans
- Aloe arborescens** Mill.
- Aloe arenicola** Reynolds
- Aloe aristata** Haw.
- Aloe barberae** Dyer
- Aloe barbertoniae** Pole-Evans
- Aloe bowiea** Schult. & Schult.f.
- Aloe boylei** Baker
- Aloe boylei** ssp. **boylei**
- Aloe boylei** ssp. **major** Hilliard & B.L. Burt
- Aloe branddraaiensis** Groenew.
- Aloe brevifolia** Mill.
- Aloe brevifolia** var. **brevifolia**
- Aloe brevifolia** var. **depressa** (Haw.) Baker
- Aloe brevifolia** var. **postgenita** (M. Roem. & Schult.) Baker
- Aloe broomii** Schönland
- Aloe broomii** var. **broomii**
- Aloe broomii** var. **tarkaensis** Reynolds
- Aloe buhrii** Lavranos
- Aloe burgersfortensis** Reynolds
- Aloe castanea** Schönland
- Aloe chabaudii** Schönland
- Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**
- Aloe chlorantha** Lavranos
- Aloe chortolirioides** A. Berger

**SOUTH AFRICA (Continued)**

- Aloe chortolirioides** var. **chortolirioides**  
**Aloe chortolirioides** var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy  
**Aloe ciliaris** Haw.  
**Aloe ciliaris** var. **ciliaris**  
**Aloe ciliaris** var. **redacta** S.Carter  
**Aloe ciliaris** var. **tidmarshii** Schönland  
**Aloe claviflora** Burch.  
**Aloe commixta** A.Berger  
**Aloe comosa** Marloth & A.Berger  
**Aloe comptonii** Reynolds  
**Aloe cooperi** Baker  
**Aloe cooperi** ssp. **cooperi**  
**Aloe cooperi** ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy  
**Aloe cryptopoda** Baker  
**Aloe dabenorisana** Van Jaarsv.  
**Aloe dewetii** Reynolds  
**Aloe dichotoma** Masson  
**Aloe distans** Haw.  
**Aloe dominella** Reynolds  
**Aloe dyeri** Schönland  
**Aloe ecklonis** Salm-Dyck  
**Aloe excelsa** A.Berger  
**Aloe excelsa** var. **excelsa**  
**Aloe falcata** Baker  
**Aloe ferox** Mill.  
**Aloe fosteri** Pillans  
**Aloe fouriei** D.S.Hardy & Glen  
**Aloe framesii** L.Bolus  
**Aloe gariensis** Pillans  
**Aloe gerstneri** Reynolds  
**Aloe glauca** Mill.  
**Aloe glauca** var. **glauca**  
**Aloe glauca** var. **spinosior** Haw.  
**Aloe globuligemma** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe gracilis** Haw.  
**Aloe gracilis** var. **decumbens** Reynolds  
**Aloe gracilis** var. **gracilis**  
**Aloe grandidentata** Salm-Dyck  
**Aloe greatheadii** Schönland  
**Aloe greatheadii** var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy  
**Aloe greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**  
**Aloe greenii** Baker  
**Aloe haemanthifolia** A.Berger & Marloth  
**Aloe hardyi** Glen  
**Aloe hereroensis** Engl.  
**Aloe hlangapies** Groenew.  
**Aloe humilis** (L.) Mill.  
**Aloe immaculata** Pillans  
**Aloe inconspicua** Plowes  
**Aloe integra** Reynolds  
**Aloe khamiesensis** Pillans

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### SOUTH AFRICA (Continued)

- Aloe kniphofioides** Baker
- Aloe krapohlina** Marloth
- Aloe krapohlina** var. **dumoulinii** Lavranos
- Aloe krapohlina** var. **krapohlina**
- Aloe kraussii** Baker
- Aloe lettyae** Reynolds
- Aloe linearifolia** A. Berger
- Aloe lineata** (Aiton) Haw.
- Aloe lineata** var. **lineata**
- Aloe lineata** var. **muirii** (Marloth) Reynolds
- Aloe littoralis** Baker
- Aloe longistyla** Baker
- Aloe lutescens** Groenew.
- Aloe maculata** All.
- Aloe marlothii** A. Berger
- Aloe marlothii** ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S. Hardy
- Aloe marlothii** var. **bicolor** Reynolds
- Aloe marlothii** var. **marlothii**
- Aloe melanacantha** A. Berger
- Aloe melanacantha** var. **melanacantha**
- Aloe meyeri** Van Jaarsv.
- Aloe micracantha** Haw.
- Aloe microstigma** Salm-Dyck
- Aloe minima** Baker
- Aloe minima** var. **blyderivierensis** (Groenew.) Reynolds
- Aloe minima** var. **minima**
- Aloe mitriformis** Mill.
- Aloe modesta** Reynolds
- Aloe monotropa** I. Verd.
- Aloe mudenensis** Reynolds
- Aloe mutabilis** Pillans
- Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.
- Aloe nubigena** Groenew.
- Aloe parvibracteata** Schönland
- Aloe pearsonii** Schönland
- Aloe peglerae** Schönland
- Aloe petricola** Pole-Evans
- Aloe petrophila** Pillans
- Aloe pictifolia** D.S. Hardy
- Aloe pillansii** L. Guthrie
- Aloe plicatilis** (L.) Mill.
- Aloe pluridens** Haw.
- Aloe pratensis** Baker
- Aloe pretoriensis** Pole-Evans
- Aloe prinslooii** I. Verd. & D.S. Hardy
- Aloe pruinosa** Reynolds
- Aloe ramosissima** Pillans
- Aloe reitzii** Reynolds
- Aloe reitzii** var. **reitzii**
- Aloe reitzii** var. **vernalis** D.S. Hardy
- Aloe reynoldsii** Letty



**SOUTH AFRICA (Continued)**

- Aloe rupestris** Baker  
**Aloe saundersiae** (Reynolds) Reynolds  
**Aloe simii** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe soutpansbergensis** I. Verd.  
**Aloe speciosa** Baker  
**Aloe spicata** L.f.  
**Aloe striata** Haw.  
**Aloe striata** ssp. **karasbergensis** (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy  
**Aloe striata** ssp. **komaggasensis** (Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy  
**Aloe striata** ssp. **striata**  
**Aloe striatula** Haw.  
**Aloe striatula** var. **caesia** Reynolds  
**Aloe striatula** var. **striatula**  
**Aloe succotrina** All.  
**Aloe suffulta** Reynolds  
**Aloe suprafoliata** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe swynnertonii** Rendle  
**Aloe tenuior** Haw.  
**Aloe thompsoniae** Groenew.  
**Aloe thorncroftii** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe thraskii** Baker  
**Aloe umfoloziensis** Reynolds  
**Aloe vanbalenii** Pillans  
**Aloe vandermerwei** Reynolds 1950  
**Aloe variegata** L.  
**Aloe verecunda** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe vogtsii** Reynolds  
**Aloe vossii** Reynolds  
**Aloe vryheidensis** Groenew.  
**Aloe zebrina** Baker  
**Pachypodium bispinosum** (L.f.) A.DC.  
**Pachypodium lealii** Welw.  
**Pachypodium namaquanum** (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw.  
**Pachypodium lealii** ssp. **saundersii** (N.E.Br.) G.D.Rowley  
**Pachypodium succulentum** (L.f.) Sweet

**SUDAN (THE) / SOUDAN (LE) / SUDÁN**

- Aloe canarina** S.Carter  
**Aloe crassipes** Baker  
**Aloe diolii** L.E.Newton  
**Aloe erensii** Christian  
**Aloe labworana** (Reynolds) S.Carter  
**Aloe macleayi** Reynolds  
**Aloe macrocarpa** Tod.  
**Aloe sinkatana** Reynolds  
**Aloe tweediae** Christian  
**Aloe vituensis** Baker  
**Aloe wrefordii** Reynolds

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### SWAZILAND / SWAZILAND (LE) / SWAZILANDIA

- Aloe barberae** Dyer 1874
- Aloe chabaudii** Schönland
- Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**
- Aloe chortolirioides** A.Berger
- Aloe chortolirioides** var. **chortolirioides**
- Aloe chortolirioides** var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy
- Aloe cooperi** Baker
- Aloe cooperi** ssp. **cooperi**
- Aloe cooperi** ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy
- Aloe cryptopoda** Baker
- Aloe dewetii** Reynolds
- Aloe ecklonis** Salm-Dyck
- Aloe greatheadii** Schönland
- Aloe greatheadii** var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy
- Aloe integra** Reynolds
- Aloe keithii** Reynolds
- Aloe maculata** All.
- Aloe marlothii** A.Berger
- Aloe marlothii** var. **marlothii**
- Aloe minima** Baker
- Aloe minima** var. **minima**
- Aloe parvibracteata** Schönland
- Aloe pretoriensis** Pole-Evans
- Aloe rupestris** Baker
- Aloe spicata** L.f.
- Aloe suprafoliata** Pole-Evans

#### TANZANIA (UNITED REPUBLIC OF) / TANZANIE (RÉPUBLIQUE-UNIE DE) (LA) / TANZANÍA (REPÚBLICA UNIDA DE) (LA)

- Aloe babatiensis** Christian & I.Verd.
- Aloe ballyi** Reynolds
- Aloe bicomitum** L.C.Leach
- Aloe boscawenii** Christian
- Aloe brachystachys** Baker
- Aloe brandhamii** S.Carter
- Aloe bukobana** Reynolds
- Aloe bulbicaulis** Christian
- Aloe bullockii** Reynolds
- Aloe bussei** A.Berger
- Aloe chabaudii** Schönland
- Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**
- Aloe christianii** Reynolds
- Aloe confusa** Engl.
- Aloe congdonii** S.Carter
- Aloe deserti** A.Berger
- Aloe dorotheae** A.Berger
- Aloe duckeri** Christian
- Aloe elata** S.Carter & L.E.Newton
- Aloe fibrosa** Lavranos & L.E.Newton
- Aloe fimbrialis** S.Carter

**TANZANIA (UNITED REPUBLIC OF) (Continued)**

**Aloe flexilifolia** Christian  
**Aloe lateritia** Engl.  
**Aloe lateritia** var. **lateritia**  
**Aloe leachii** Reynolds  
**Aloe leedalii** S.Carter  
**Aloe leptosiphon** A.Berger  
**Aloe macrosiphon** Baker  
**Aloe massawana** Reynolds  
**Aloe mawii** Christian  
**Aloe morijensis** S.Carter & Brandham  
**Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.  
**Aloe mzimbana** Christian  
**Aloe ngongensis** Christian  
**Aloe nuttii** Baker  
**Aloe parvidens** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe  
**Aloe pembana** L.E.Newton  
**Aloe rabaiensis** Rendle  
**Aloe richardsiae** Reynolds  
**Aloe secundiflora** Engl.  
**Aloe secundiflora** var. **secundiflora**  
**Aloe secundiflora** var. **sobolifera** S.Carter  
**Aloe veseyi** Reynolds  
**Aloe volkensii** Engl.  
**Aloe volkensii** ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton  
**Aloe volkensii** ssp. **volkensii**  
**Aloe wollastonii** Rendle

**TOGO / TOGO (LE) / TOGO (EL)**

**Aloe buettneri** A.Berger

**UGANDA / OUGANDA (L') / UGANDA**

**Aloe amudatensis** Reynolds  
**Aloe canarina** S.Carter  
**Aloe cheranganiensis** S.Carter & Brandham  
**Aloe dawei** A.Berger  
**Aloe labworana** (Reynolds) S.Carter  
**Aloe macrosiphon** Baker  
**Aloe mubendiensis** Christian  
**Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.  
**Aloe tororoana** Reynolds  
**Aloe turkanensis** Christian  
**Aloe tweediae** Christian  
**Aloe volkensii** Engl.  
**Aloe volkensii** ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton  
**Aloe wilsonii** Reynolds  
**Aloe wollastonii** Rendle  
**Aloe wrefordii** Reynolds

### Part III: Country Checklist

#### YEMEN / YÉMEN / YEMEN (EL)

**Aloe abyssicola** Lavranos & Bilaidi  
**Aloe ahmarensis** Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri  
**Aloe castellorum** J.R.I.Wood.  
**Aloe doei** Lavranos  
**Aloe doei** var. **doei**  
**Aloe doei** var. **lavranosii** Marn.-Lap.  
**Aloe eremophila** Lavranos  
**Aloe fleurentiniorum** Lavranos & L.E.Newton  
**Aloe forbesii** Balf.f.  
**Aloe fulleri** Lavranos  
**Aloe inermis** Forssk.  
**Aloe lavranosii** Reynolds  
**Aloe luntii** Baker  
**Aloe menachensis** (Schweinf.) Blatt.  
**Aloe niebuhriana** Lavranos  
**Aloe officinalis** Forssk.  
**Aloe pendens** Forssk.  
**Aloe perryi** Baker  
**Aloe rigens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally  
**Aloe rigens** var. **mortimeri** Lavranos  
**Aloe rivierei** Lavranos & L.E.Newton  
**Aloe rubroviolacea** Schweinf.  
**Aloe sabaea** Schweinf.  
**Aloe serriyensis** Lavranos  
**Aloe splendens** Lavranos  
**Aloe squarrosa** Baker  
**Aloe tomentosa** Deflers  
**Aloe vacillans** Forssk.  
**Aloe yemenica** J.R.I.Wood

#### ZAMBIA / ZAMBIE (LA) / ZAMBIA

**Aloe bicomitum** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe bulbicaulis** Christian  
**Aloe cameronii** Hemsl.  
**Aloe cameronii** var. **cameronii**  
**Aloe chabaudii** Schönland  
**Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**  
**Aloe christianii** Reynolds  
**Aloe crassipes** Baker  
**Aloe cryptopoda** Baker  
**Aloe duckeri** Christian  
**Aloe enotata** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe esculenta** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe excelsa** A.Berger  
**Aloe excelsa** var. **excelsa**  
**Aloe fimbrialis** S.Carter  
**Aloe littoralis** Baker  
**Aloe luapulana** L.C.Leach  
**Aloe milne-redheadii** Christian  
**Aloe mzimbana** Christian

**ZAMBIA (Continued)**

**Aloe nuttii** Baker  
**Aloe veseyi** Reynolds  
**Aloe zebrina** Baker

**ZIMBABWE / ZIMBABWE (LE) / ZIMBABWE**

**Aloe aculeata** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe arborescens** Mill.  
**Aloe ballii** Reynolds  
**Aloe ballii** var. **ballii**  
**Aloe ballii** var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert  
**Aloe cameronii** Hemsl.  
**Aloe cameronii** var. **bondana** Reynolds  
**Aloe cameronii** var. **cameronii**  
**Aloe carnea** S.Carter  
**Aloe chabaudii** Schönland  
**Aloe chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**  
**Aloe chabaudii** var. **verekeri** Christian  
**Aloe christianii** Reynolds  
**Aloe collina** S.Carter  
**Aloe cryptopoda** Baker  
**Aloe excelsa** A.Berger  
**Aloe excelsa** var. **excelsa**  
**Aloe globuligemma** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe greatheadii** Schönland  
**Aloe greatheadii** var. **greatheadii**  
**Aloe hazeliana** Reynolds  
**Aloe howmanii** Reynolds  
**Aloe inyangensis** Christian  
**Aloe inyangensis** var. **inyangensis**  
**Aloe inyangensis** var. **kimberleyana** S.Carter  
**Aloe littoralis** Baker  
**Aloe munchii** Christian  
**Aloe musapana** Reynolds  
**Aloe myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f.  
**Aloe ortholopha** Christian & Milne-Redh.  
**Aloe pretoriensis** Pole-Evans  
**Aloe rhodesiana** Rendle  
**Aloe spicata** L.f.  
**Aloe swynnertonii** Rendle  
**Aloe wildii** (Reynolds) Reynolds  
**Aloe zebrina** Baker  
**Pachypodium lealii** Welw.  
**Pachypodium lealii** ssp. **saundersii** (N.E.Br.) G.D.Rowley



#### **PART IV: ACCEPTED TAXA**

##### **Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms**

The symbol = links homotypic, i.e. the basionym and all later combinations. The abbreviation **incl.** is used for heterotypic synonyms, i.e. synonyms based on interpretation. All synonyms are given in *italic* typeface. Invalid, illegitimate or rejected names are identified by one of the abbreviations *nom. illeg.*, *nom. reject.*, and the article(s) of the *International Code of Botanical Nomenclature* (ICBN) transgressed are indicated in brackets.

#### **QUATRIEME PARTIE: TAXONS ACCEPTES**

##### **Autres indications sur les noms homotypiques, les basionymes et les synonymes hétérotypiques**

Le symbole "=" relie le nom homotypique, c'est-à-dire le basionyme, et toutes les combinaisons ultérieures. L'abréviation "**incl.**" est utilisée pour les synonymes hétérotypiques, c'est-à-dire les synonymes fondés sur l'interprétation. Tous les synonymes sont en *italiques*. Les noms non valables, illégitimes ou rejetés sont signalés par une des abréviations "*nom. illeg.*" ou "*nom. reject.*"; les articles du *Code international de nomenclature botanique* (CINB) transgressés figurent entre parenthèses.

#### **PARTE IV: TAXA ACEPTADOS**

##### **Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos**

El signo = vincula los homotípicos, es decir, el basionímico y todas las combinaciones más recientes. La abreviatura **incl.** se utiliza para los sinónimos heterotípicos, es decir, los sinónimos basados en interpretaciones. Todos los sinónimos aparecen en *cursiva*. Los nombres inválidos, ilegítimos o rechazados se indican con la abreviatura "*nom. illeg.*" o "*nom. reject.*", y el/los artículo(s) violado(s) del *Código Internacional de Nomenclatura Botánica* (ICBN) aparecen entre paréntesis.

**PART IV: ACCEPTED TAXA - ALOE**

Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms

**QUATRIEME PARTIE: TAXONS ACCEPTES - ALOE**

Autres indications sur les noms homotypiques, les basionymes et les synonymes hétérotypiques

**PARTE IV: TAXA ACEPTADOS - ALOE**

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos

- A. aageodonta** L.E.Newton 1993, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 65(3): 138-140, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. abyssicola** Lavranos & Bilaidi 1971, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 43(5): 204-208, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. aculeata** Pole-Evans 1915, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 34.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.
- A. acutissima** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 17.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. acutissima** var. **acutissima**  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. acutissima** var. **antanimorensis** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 27-29, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. adigratana** Reynolds 1957, J.South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 1-3, ills..  
**Incl.** *Aloe abyssinica* Hookf. 1900 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53:1); **incl.** *Aloe eru* var. *hookeri* A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Ethiopia
- A. affinis** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 206.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. africana** Mill. 1768 Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, [no. 4].  
= *Aloe perfoliata* var.  $\beta$  L.f. 1753 = *Pachidendron africanum* (Mill.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *africana* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe pseudoafricana* Salm-Dyck 1817; **incl.** *Aloe africana* var. *angustior* Haw. 1819; **incl.** *Aloe africana* var. *latifolia* Haw. 1819; **incl.** *Aloe angustifolia* Haw. 1819 = *Pachidendron angustifolium* (Haw.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Pachidendron africanum* var. *angustum* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Pachidendron africanum* var. *latum* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe bolusii* Baker 1880.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. ahmarensis** Favell, M.B.Mill. & Al-Gifri 1999 CSJA 71(5): 257-259, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen
- A. albida** (Stapf) Reynolds 1947, J. South Afr. Bot. 13(2): 101, 103.  
= *Leptaloe albida* Stapf 1933; **incl.** *Aloe kraussii* var. *minor* Baker 1896 = *Aloe myriacantha* var. *minor* (Baker) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe kraussii* Schönland 1903 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. albiflora** Guillaumin 1940, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 12: 353.  
= *Guillauminia albiflora* (Guillaumin) A.Bertrand 1956.  
Distribution: Madagascar.



- A. albvestita** S.Carter & Brandham 1983, *Bradleya* 1: 20-21, ills..  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. aldabrensis** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, *Excelsa* 17: 59.  
= *Lomatophyllum aldabrense* Marias 1975.  
Distribution: Seychelles (Aldabra Archipelago, Astove Atoll).
- A. alfredii** Rauh 1990, *Cact. Succ. J. (US)* 62(5): 232-233, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar (C).
- A. alooides** (Bolus) Druten 1956, *Bothalia* 6(3): 544-545.  
= *Urginea alooides* Bolus 1881 = *Notosceptrum alooides* (Bolus) Benth. 1883; **incl.** *Aloe recurvifolia* Groenew. 1935.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. ambigens** Chiov. 1928, *Pl. Nov. Min. Not. Ethiop.* 1: 6.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. amicorum** L.E.Newton 1991, *Cact. Succ. J. (US)* 63(2): 80-81, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. amudatensis** Reynolds 1956, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 22(3): 136-137, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. andongensis** Baker 1878, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot.*  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. andongensis** var. **andongensis**  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. andongensis** var. **repens** L.C.Leach 1974, *J. South Afr.* 40(2): 115-116, ills..  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. andringitrensis** H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 41.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. angelica** Pole-Evans 1934, *Flow. Pl. South Afr.* 14: t. 554 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. angolensis** Baker 1878, *Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot.* 1: 236.  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. anivoranoensis** (Rauh & Hebbing) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998, *Bradleya* 16: 114.  
= *Lomatophyllum anivoranoense* Rauh & Hebbing 1998.  
Distribution: Madagascar (NE).
- A. ankaranensis** Rauh & Mangelsdorff 2000, in *Kakt. And. Sukk.* 51(10): 273, Abb. 1-7.  
Distribution: Madagascar (NW).
- A. ankoberensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, *Kew Bull.* 52(1): 146-147.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. antandroi** (Decary) H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 19.  
= *Gasteria antandroi* Decary 1921; **incl.** *Aloe leptocaulon* Bojer 1837 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c).  
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. antsingyensis** (Léandri) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 197, Excelsa 17: 59.  
= *Lomatophyllum antsingyense* Léandri 1935.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. arborescens** Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, [no. 3].  
**Incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe fruticosa* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe arborea* Medik. 1783 (nom. illeg., Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *arborescens* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Catevala arborescens* Medik. 1789; **incl.** *Aloe frutescens* Salm-Dyck 1817 = *Aloe arborescens* var. *frutescens* (Salm-Dyck) Link 1821; **incl.** *Aloe natalensis* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1901 = *Aloe arborescens* var. *natalensis* (J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe arborescens* var. *milleri* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe arborescens* var. *pachythrissa* A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Zimbabwe.
- A. archeri** Lavranos 1977, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 49(2): 74-75.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. arenicola** Reynolds 1938, J. South Afr. Bot. 4(1): 21-24, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. argenticauda** Merxm. & Giess 1974, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 11: 437-444.  
Distribution: Namibia
- A. aristata** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 66: 280.  
**Incl.** *Aloe longiaristata* Schult. & Schult.f. 1829; **incl.** *Aloe aristata* var. *leiophylla* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe aristata* var. *parvifolia* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe ellenbergeri* Guillaumin 1934.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. armatissima** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 22  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. asperifolia** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 63.  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. babatiensis** Christian & I.Verd. 1954, Bothalia 6(2): 440-442, ills..  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. bakeri** Scott-Elliot 1891, J. Linn. Soc. Bot. 29: 60.  
= *Guillauminia bakeri* (Scott-Elliot) P.V.Heath 1994.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. ballii** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(3): 123-125, ills..  
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. ballii** var. **ballii**  
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. ballii** var. **makurupiniensis** Ellert 1998, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 70(3): 130-131, ills..  
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe
- A. ballyi** Reynolds 1953, J. South Afr. Bot. 19(1): 2.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. barberae** Dyer 1874, Gard. Chron., ser. Nov. 1: 568.  
**Incl.** *Aloe bainesii* Dyer 1874 = *Aloe bainesii* var. *barberae* (Dyer) Baker 1896.  
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

- A. barbertoniae** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 705.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. bargalensis** Lavranos 1973, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 45(3): 116-117, ills..  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. belavenokensis** (Rauh & Gerold) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 59.  
= *Lomatophyllum belavenokense* Rauh & Gerold 1994.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. bella** G.D.Rowley 1974, Repert. Pl. Succ. 23: 12.  
= *Aloe pulchra* Lavranos 1973 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. bellatula** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 132-134, ills..  
= *Guillauminia bellatula* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. berevoana** Lavranos 1998, Kakt. and Sukk. 49(7): 161-162, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar (W), sandstone cliffs near sea level.
- A. bernadettae** J.-B.Castillon 2000, Adansonia, Sér. 3. 22(1): 136, f 1(D-E)  
Distribution: Madagascar
- Aloe bertemariae** Sebsebe & Dioli  
Distribution: Ethiopia
- A. betsileensis** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 48.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. bicomitum** L.C.Leach 1977, Kirkia 10: 385-386  
= *Aloe venusta* Reynolds 1959 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. boiteaui** Guillaumin 1942, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 14: 349.  
= *Lemeea boiteaui* (Guillaumin) P.V.Heath 1994.  
Distribution: Madagascar (S) (Toliara: near Fort Dauphin).
- A. boscawenii** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 165-167, ills..  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. bosseri** J.-B.Castillon 2000, in Adansonia, 22(1): 135  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. bowiea** Schult. & Schult.f. 1829, Syst. Veg. 7(1): 704.  
= *Bowiea africana* Haw. 1824 = *Chamaealoe africana* (Haw.) A.Berger 1905.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. boylei** Baker 1892, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1892: 84.  
**Incl.** *Aloe micracantha* Pole-Evans 1923 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe agrophila* Reynolds 1936.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. boylei** ssp. **boylei**  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).

- A. boylei** ssp. **major** Hilliard & B.L.Burt 1985, notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 42(2): 252.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. brachystachys** Baker 1895, Curtis's Bot. Mag. 121: t. 7399 + text.  
**Incl.** *Aloe lastii* Baker 1901; **incl.** *Aloe schliebenii* Lavranos 1970.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. branddraaiensis** Groenew. 1940, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 20: t. 761 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. brandhamii** S. Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East. Afr., Aloaceae, 32-33, ills..  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of)
- A. brevifolia** Mill. 1771, Gard. Dict. Abr. Ed. 6, [no. 8].  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. brevifolia** var. **brevifolia**  
**Incl.** *Aloe prolifera* Haw. 1804.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. brevifolia** var. **depressa** (Haw.) Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 160.  
= *Aloe depressa* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe serra* DC. 1799 =  
*Aloe brevifolia* var. *serra* (DC.) A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. brevifolia** var. **postgenita** (M.Roem. & Schult.) Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 160.  
= *Aloe postgenita* M.Roem. & Schult. 1830; **incl.** *Aloe prolifera* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. breviscapa** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 176-177, t. 19.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. broomii** Schönland 1907, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 137.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa
- A. broomii** var. **broomii**  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Western Cape, Northern Cape, Free State)
- A. broomii** var. **tarkaensis** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(2): 72-73, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. brunneodentata** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(2): 86  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. brunneostriata** Lavranos & S.Carter 1992, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 64(4): 206-208, ills..  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. buchananii** Baker 1895, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1895: 119.  
Distribution: Malawi.
- A. buchlohii** Rauh 1966, Kakt. And. Sukk. 17(1): 2-4, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. buettneri** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 60.  
**Incl.** *Aloe barteri* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe barteri* var. *dahomensis* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*,  
Art. 36.1); **incl.** *Aloe barteri* var. *sudanica* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1); **incl.** *Aloe*  
*paludicola* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1).

Distribution: Benin, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Togo.

**A. buhrii** Lavranos 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(1): 37-40, ills..

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).

**A. bukobana** Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 20(4): 169-171, ills..

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**A. bulbicaulis** Christian 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 630 + text.

**Incl.** *Aloe trothae* A.Berger 1905.

Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

**A. bulbillifera** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 22.

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. bulbillifera** var. **bulbillifera**

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. bulbillifera** var. **paulianae** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 26-27, ills..

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. bullockii** Reynolds 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(2): 73-75, ills..

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**A. burgersfortensis** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(1): 31-34, ills..

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**A. bussei** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 273.

**Incl.** *Aloe morogoroensis* Christian 1940.

Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).

**A. calcairophila** Reynolds 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(1): 5-6, ills..

= *Guillauminia calcairophila* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994; **incl.** *Aloe calcairophylla* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. calidophila** Reynolds 1954, J. South Afr. Bot. 20(1): 26-28, ills..

Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.

**A. cameronii** Hemsl. 1903, Curtis's Bot. Mag. 1903: t. 7915 + text.

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**A. cameronii** var. **bondana** Reynolds 1966, Aloes Trop. Afr. & Madag., 353, ills..

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**A. cameronii** var. **cameronii**

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**A. cameronii** var. **dedzana** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(2): 167-168, ills..

Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.

**A. camperi** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2 (app. 2): 67.

**Incl.** *Aloe abyssinica* Salm-Dyck 1817 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe spicata* Baker 1896 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe albopicta* hort. *ex* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* A.Berger

1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* var. *cornuta* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *erecta* hort. *ex* A.Berger

1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *glauca* hort. ex A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *maculata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe eru* forma *parvipunctata* hort. ex A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

- A. canarina** S.Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 41-42, ills..  
Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. cannellii** L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(1): 41-46, ills..  
Distribution: Mozambique
- A. capitata** Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 272.  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. capitata** var. **capitata**  
**Incl.** *Aloe cernua* Tod. 1890  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. capitata** var. **cipolinicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 39.  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. capitata** var. **gneissicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 37.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. capitata** var. **quartziticola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 38, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. capitata** var. **silvicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 39.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. capmanambatoensis** Rauh & Gerold 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk. 51(11): 293-294, pl.  
Distribution: Madagascar (NE)
- A. carnea** S.Carter 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 784-785.  
Distribution: Zimbabwe
- A. castanea** Schönland 1907, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 138.  
Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.).
- A. castellorum** J.R.I.Wood 1983, Kew Bull. 38(1): 25-26, t. 2.  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. catengiana** Reynolds 1961, Kirkia 1: 160.  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. cephalophora** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 20  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. chabaudii** Schönland 1905, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 38: 102.  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Swaziland, South Africa, Tanzania (United Republic of), Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. chabaudii** var. **chabaudii**  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Swaziland, South Africa, Tanzania (United Republic of), Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. chabaudii** var. **mlanjeana** Christian 1938, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 18: t. 698 + text.  
Distribution: Malawi.

- A. chabaudii** var. **verekeri** Christian 1938, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 18: t. 699 + text.  
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. cheranganiensis** S.Carter & Brandham 1979, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(1): 4-6, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. chlorantha** Lavranos 1973, J. South Afr. Bot. 39(1): 85-90, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. chortolirioides** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 171.  
Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.
- A. chortolirioides** var. **chortolirioides**  
**Incl.** *Aloe boastii* Letty 1934 = *Aloe chortolirioides* var. *boastii* (Letty) Reynolds 1950.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. chortolirioides** var. **woolliana** (Pole-Evans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 489-490.  
= *Aloe woolliana* Pole-Evans 1934.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland.
- A. christianii** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(4): 171-173, ills..  
Distribution: Angola, Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of), Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. chrysostachys** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 48 (6): 278-279, ills..  
**Incl.** *Aloe meruana* Lavranos 1980.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ciliaris** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 66: 281.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. ciliaris** var. **ciliaris**  
**Incl.** *Aloe ciliaris* var. *flanaganii* Schönland 1903 = *Aloe ciliaris* forma *flanaganii* (Schönland) Resende 1943; **incl.** *Aloe ciliaris* forma *gigas* Resende 1938.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. ciliaris** var. **redacta** S.Carter 1990, Kew Bull. 45(4): 643.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. ciliaris** var. **tidmarshii** Schönland 1903, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 41.  
= *Aloe ciliaris* forma *tidmarshii* (Schönland) Resende 1943 = *Aloe tidmarshii* (Schönland) F.S.Mull. ex R.A.Dyer 1943.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. citrea** (Guillaumin) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.  
= *Lomatophyllum citreum* Guillaumin 1944.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. citrina** S.Carter & Brandham 1983, Bradleya 1: 21-23, ills..  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.
- A. classenii** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(4): 271-173, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. claviflora** Burch. 1822, Trav. South. Afr. 1: 272.  
**Incl.** *Aloe schlechteri* Schönland 1903; **incl.** *Aloe decora* Schönland 1905.

Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).

- A. collenetteae** Lavranos 1995, *Cact. Succ. J. (US)* 67(1): 32-33, ills..  
Distribution: Oman (Dhofar Prov.).
- A. collina** S.Carter 1996, *Kew Bull.* 51(4): 781-782.  
Distribution: Zimbabwe.
- A. commixta** A.Berger 1908, in Engler, A. (ed.) *Pflanzenr.* IV.38 (Heft 33): 260-261, ills..  
**Incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. a L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe gracilis* Baker 1880 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. comosa** Marloth & A.Berger 1905, *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 38: 86.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. compressa** H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 33.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. compressa** var. **compressa**  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. compressa** var. **paucituberculata** Lavranos 1998, *Kakt. And. Sukk.* 49(7): 158-159, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar (C).
- A. compressa** var. **rugosquamosa** H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 34.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. compressa** var. **schistophila** H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 34.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. comptonii** Reynolds 1950, *Aloes South Afr.* [ed. 1], 382-385, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. confusa** Engl. 1895, *Pfl. Welt Ost -Afr., Teil C*, 141.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. congdonii** S.Carter 1994, *Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae*, 18, 20, ill. (p.10).  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. conifera** H.Perrier 1926, *Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot.* 1(1): 47.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. cooperi** Baker 1874, *Gard. Chron., ser. Nov.* 1: 628.  
Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.
- A. cooperi** ssp. **cooperi**  
**Incl.** *Aloe schmidtiana* Regel 1879.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. cooperi** ssp. **pulchra** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, *Flow. Pl. Afr.* 49(3-4): t. 1944 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.
- A. corallina** I.Verd. 1979, *Flow. Pl. Afr.* 45: t. 1788 + text.  
Distribution: Namibia.



- A. crassipes** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 162.  
Distribution: Sudan (the), Zambia.
- A. cremersii** Lavranos 1974, Adansonia, n.s., 14(1): 99-101, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. cremnophila** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(2): 77-79, t. 13-14.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. cryptoflora** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(4): 281-284, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. cryptopoda** Baker 1884, J. Bot. 1884: 52.  
**Incl.** *Aloe wickensii* Pole-Evans 1915; **incl.** *Aloe wickensii* var. *wickensii*; **incl.** *Aloe pienaarii* Pole-Evans 1915; **incl.** *Aloe wickensii* var. *lutea* Reynolds 1935.  
Distribution: Botswana, Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov., North-West Prov., Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. cyrtopylla** Lavranos 1998, Kakt. And Sukk. 49(7): 159-161, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. dabenorisana** Van Jaarsv. 1982, J. South Afr. Bot. 48(3): 419-424, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. dawei** A.Berger 1906, Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 246.  
**Incl.** *Aloe beniensis* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe pole-evansii* Christian 1940.  
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda.
- A. debrana** Christian 1947, Flow. Pl. Afr. 26: t. 1016 + text.  
**Incl.** *Aloe berthana* Reynolds 1957.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. decorsei** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 43.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. decurva** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 15-17, ills..  
Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. delphinensis** Rauh 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 230-232, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 271.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** var. **brevifolia** H. Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 24.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** var. **candicans** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 25.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deltoideodonta** var. **deltoideodonta**  
**Incl.** *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *typica* H.Perrier 1926 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3).  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. descoingsii** Reynolds 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(2): 103-105 ills..  
= *Guillauminia descoingsii* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994.  
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. descoingsii** ssp. **augustina** Lavranos 1995, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 67(3): 158-161, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. descoingsii** ssp. **descoingsii**  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. deserti** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 61.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. dewetii** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(3): 139-141, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. dewinteri** Giess 1973, Bothalia 11: 120-122 ills..  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. dhufarensis** Lavranos 1967, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 39(5): 167-171, ills..  
Distribution: Oman.
- A. dichotoma** Masson 1776, Philos. Trans. 66: 310.  
= *Rhipidondenum dichotomum* (Masson) Willd. 1811; **incl.** *Aloe ramosa* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe montana* Schinz 1896 = *Aloe dichotoma* var. *montana* (Schinz) A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. dinteri** A.Berger 1914, in Dinter, Neue Pfl. Deutsch-SWA, 14.  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. diolii** L.E.Newton 1995, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 67(5): 277-279, ills., SEM-ills..  
Distribution: Sudan (the).
- A. distans** Haw. 1812, Synops. Pl. Succ., 78.  
**Incl.** *Aloe mitrifomis* var. *angustior* Lam. 1784; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe brevifolia* Haw. 1804 (*nom illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe mitrifomis* var. *brevifolia* Aiton 1810.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. divaricata** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 65.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. divaricata** var. **divaricata**  
**Incl.** *Aloe saundra* Bojer 1837 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c); **incl.** *Aloe vahontsohy* Decorse ex Poiss. 1912; **incl.** *Aloe vaotsohy* Decorse & Poiss. 1912; **incl.** *Aloe vahontsohy* H.Perrier 1938 (*nom. nud.*).  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. divaricata** var. **rosea** (Decary) Reynolds 1958, Aloes Madag. Revis., 133.  
= *Aloe vaotsohy* var. *rosea* Decary 1921.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. doi** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(2): 163-166, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. doi** var. **doi**  
Distribution: Yemen (Audhali escarpment).
- A. doi** var. **lavranosii** Marn.-Lap. 1970, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 42(6): 262, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen.

- A. dominella** Reynolds 1938, J. South Afr. Bot. 4(4): 101-103, ills..  
Distributions: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. dorotheae** A.Berger 1908, in Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 263-264.  
**Incl.** *Aloe harmsii* A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. duckeri** Christian 1940, J. South Afr. Bot. 6(4): 179-180, ills..  
Distribution: Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. dyeri** Schönland 1905, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 289.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. ecklonis** Salm-Dyck 1849, Monogr. Gen. Aloes & Mesembr. 5: t. 5 + text.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Free State, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. edentata** Lavranos & Collen.  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. elata** S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994, in S.Carter, Fl. Trop. East Afr. Aloaceae, 56-57, t. 4: lower right.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. elegans** Tod. 1882, Hort. Bot. Panorm. 2: 25, t 29.  
**Incl.** *Aloe abyssinica* var. *peacockii* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *aethiopica* Schweinf. 1894 = *Aloe aethiopica* (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe schweinfurthii* Hook.f. 1899 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe peacockii* A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe percrassa* var. *saganeitana* A. Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe abyssinica* A.Berger 1908 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. elgonica** Bullock 1932, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1932: 503.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ellenbeckii** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 59.  
**Incl.** *Aloe dumetorum* B.Mathew & Brandham 1977.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.
- A. eminens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24: 187-189, t. 30-32.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. enotata** L.C.Leach 1972, J. South Afr. Bot. 38(3): 187-193, ills..  
Distribution: Zambia.
- A. eremophila** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 71-74, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen (Hadhramaut).
- A. erensii** Christian 1940, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 20: t. 797 + text.  
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).
- A. ericetorum** Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 508-509, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar (C).
- A. erythrophylla** Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 508-511, ill..  
Distribution: Madagascar (C).

- A. esculenta** L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(4): 249-259, ills..  
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, Zambia.
- A. eumassawana** S.Carter & al. 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 776.  
Distribution: Eritrea.
- A. excelsa** A.Berger 1906, Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 4: 247.  
Distribution: Mozambique, Malawi, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. excelsa** var. **breviflora** L.C.Leach 1977, Kirkia 10 (2): 387-389, ill..  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.
- A. excelsa** var. **excelsa**  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.
- A. falcata** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 181.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. ferox** Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. , no. 22.  
**Incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. e L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753 = *Pachidendron ferox* (Mill.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe socotorina* Masson 1773; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* Thunb. 1785; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *ferox* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? Willd. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe muricata* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe suprahevis* Haw. 1804 = *Pachidendron supralaeve* (Haw.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe pseudoferox* Salm-Dyck 1817 = *Pachidendron pseudoferox* (Salm-Dyck) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe subferox* Spreng. 1826 = *Aloe ferox* var. *subferox* (Spreng.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe ferox* var. *incurva* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe ferox* var. *hamburyi* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe galpinii* Baker 1901 = *Aloe ferox* var. *galpinii* (Baker) Reynolds 1937; **incl.** *Aloe candelabrum* A.Berger 1906; **incl.** *Aloe ferox* var. *erythrocarpa* A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. fibrosa** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 48(6): 273-275, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. fievetii** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(4): 279-281, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. fimbrialis** S.Carter 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 779-781, ills..  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. fleuretteana** Rauh & Gerold 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk., 51(5): 122  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. fleurentinorum** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1966, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 49(3): 113-114, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. flexilifolia** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 167-169, ills..  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. forbesii** Balf.f. 1903, in Forbes & Ogilvie-Grant, Nat. Hist. Socotra, 511-512, t. 26B.  
Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).
- A. fosteri** Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 140.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. fouriei** D.S.Hardy & Glen 1987, Flow. Pl. Afr. 49(3-4): t. 1941 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

- A. fragilis** Lavranos & Rööösl 1994, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 66(1): 45 ill..  
Distribution: Madagascar (N).
- A. framesii** L.Bolus 1933, South Afr. Gard. 1933: 140 (June).  
**Incl.** *Aloe amoena* Pillans 1933.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. francombei** L.E.Newton 1994, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 54-55, ill..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. friisii** Sebese & M.G.Gilbert  
Distribution: Ethiopia
- A. fulleri** Lavranos 1967, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 39(4): 125-127, ill..  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. gariepensis** Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 213.  
**Incl.** *Aloe gariusiana* Dinter 1928 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c).  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (N) (Northern Cape).
- A. gerstneri** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3: 133.  
Distribution: South Africa (Kwa-Zulu-Natal).
- A. gilbertii** T.Reynolds *ex* Sebese & Brandham 1992, Kew Bull. 47(3): 509, 512, ill..  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. gilbertii** spp. **gilbertii**  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. gilbertii** ssp. **megalacanthoides** M.G.Gilbert & Sebese 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 151.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. gillettii** S.Carter 1994, Kew. Bull. 49(3): 417.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. glabrescens** (Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally) S.Carter & Brandham 1983, Bradleya 1: 23-24, ill..  
= *Aloe rigens* var. *glabrescens* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. glauca** Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, no. 16.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. glauca** var. **glauca**  
**Incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *glauca* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe rhodacantha* DC. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *major* Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *minor* Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *elatior* Salm-Dyck 1817; **incl.** *Aloe glauca* var. *humilior* Salm-Dyck 1817.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. glauca** var. **spinosior** Haw. 1821, Revis. Pl. Succ. 40.  
**Incl.** *Aloe muricata* Schult. 1809 = *Aloe glauca* var. *muricata* (Schult.) Baker 1880.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. globuligemma** Pole-Evans 1915, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 30.  
Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Prov., Mpumalanga), Zimbabwe.

- A. gossweileri** Reynolds 1962, J. South Afr. Bot. 28(3): 205-207, ills..  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. gracilicaulis** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 184-186, t. 27-28.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. gracilis** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 66: 279.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. gracilis** var. **decumbens** Reynolds 1950, Aloes South Afr. [ed. 1], 358-359.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. gracilis** var. **gracilis**  
**Incl.** *Aloe laxiflora* N.E.Br. 1906.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. grandidentata** Salm-Dyck 1822, Observ. Bot. Hort. Dyck. 3.  
Distribution: Botswana, South Africa (Northern Cape, North-West Prov., Free State).
- A. grata** Reynolds 1960, J. South Afr. Bot. 26(2): 87-89, pl. 8-9.  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. greathedii** Schönland 1904, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 121.  
Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland, Zimbabwe.
- A. greathedii** var. **davyana** (Schönland) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 490-491.  
= *Aloe davyana* Schönland 1904; **incl.** *Aloe longibracteata* Pole-Evans 1915; **incl.** *Aloe comosibracteata* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe graciliflora* Groenew. 1936; **incl.** *Aloe labiaflava* Groenew. 1936; **incl.** *Aloe mutans* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe verdoorniae* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe davyana* var. *subolifera* Groenew. 1939.  
Distribution: South Africa (Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Prov., North-West Prov.) Swaziland.
- A. greathedii** var. **greathedii**  
**Incl.** *Aloe pallidiflora* A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe termetophila* De Wild. 1921.  
Distribution: Botswana, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Mozambique, South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.
- A. greenii** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc. Bot. 18: 165.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. grisea** S.Carter & Brandham 1983, Bradleya 1: 19-20, ills..  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. guerrae** Reynolds 1960, J. South Afr. Bot. 26(2): 85-87, pl. 6-7.  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. guillaumetii** Cremers 1976, Adansonia, n.s., 15(4): 498-501, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. haemanthifolia** A.Berger & Marloth 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38: 85.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. hardyi** Glen 1987, Flow. Pl. Afr. 49(3-4): pl. 1942 + 3 pp. of text.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

- A. harlana** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): t. 9.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. haworthioides** Baker 1886, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 22: 259.  
= *Aloinella haworthioides* (Baker) Lemée 1939 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 43.1) = *Lemeea haworthioides* (Baker) P.V.Heath 1993.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. haworthioides** var. **aurantiaca** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 50.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. haworthioides** var. **haworthioides**  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. hazeli** Reynolds 1959, J. South Afr. Bot. 25(4): 279-281, pl. 25-26.  
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. helenae** Danguy 1929, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 1: 433.  
Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. heliderana** Lavranos 1973, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 45(3): 114-115, ills..  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. hemmingii** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(4): 221-222, ills..  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. hendrickxii** Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 21(2): 51-53, ills..  
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).
- A. hereroensis** Engl. 1888, Bot. Jahrb., Syst. 10: 2.  
**Incl.** *Aloe hereroensis* var. *hereroensis*.  
Distribution: Angola, Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. heybensis** Lavranos 1999, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 71(3): 159-160, ills..  
Distribution: Somalia (S).
- A. hijazensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 23  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. hildebrandtii** Baker 1888, Curtis's Bot. Mag. 1888: t. 6981 + text.  
**Incl.** *Aloe gloveri* Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. hlangapies** Groenew. 1936, Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 60-63.  
**Incl.** *Aloe hlangapitis* Groenew. 1936 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1); **incl.** *Aloe hlangapensis* Groenew. 1937 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).
- A. howmanii** Reynolds 1961, Kirkia 1: 156-157, t. 15.  
Distribution: Zimbabwe.
- A. humbertii** H.Perrier 1931, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 3: 692.  
Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. humilis** (L.) Mill. 1771, Gard. Dict. Abr. Ed 6, no. 10.  
= *Aloe perfoliata* var. *humilis* L. 1753 = *Catevala humilis* (L.) Medik. 1786; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* var. *humilis*; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* var. *incurva* Haw. 1804 = *Aloe incurva* (Haw.) Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe suberecta* Haw. 1804 = *Aloe humilis* var. *suberecta* (Haw.) Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe*

*suberecta* var. *acuminata* Haw. 1804 = *Aloe acuminata* (Haw.) Haw. 1812 = *Aloe humilis* var. *acuminata* (Haw.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe tuberculata* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* Ker Gawl. 1804 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe echinata* Willdenow 1809 = *Aloe humilis* var. *echinata* (Willd.) Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe acuminata* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* subvar. *semiguttata* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe subtuberculata* Haw. 1825 = *Aloe humilis* var. *subtuberculata* (Haw.) Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* subvar. *minor* Salm-Dyck 1837; **incl.** *Aloe humilis* var. *candollei* Baker 1880.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).

**A. ibitiensis** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 30.

**Incl.** *Aloe ibityensis* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**A. imalotensis** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23: 68.

**Incl.** *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *contigua* H.Perrier 1926 = *Aloe contigua* (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1958; **incl.** *Aloe deltoideodonta* forma *latifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1); **incl.**

*Aloe deltoideodonta* forma *longifolia* H.Perrier 1938 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1); **incl.** *Aloe deltoideodonta* subforma *variegata* Boiteau ex H.Jacobsen 1954 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1).

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. ×imerinensis** Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 510-512, ill..

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. immaculata** Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 24: 25.

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**A. inamara** L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(4): 259-266, ill..

Distribution: Angola.

**A. inconspicua** Plowes 1986, Aloe 23(2): 32-33, ill..

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**A. inermis** Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt.-Arab., 74.

Distribution: Yemen.

**A. integra** Reynolds 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 607 + text.

Distribution: Swaziland, South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**A. inyangensis** Christian 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 640 + text

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**A. inyangensis** var. **inyangensis**

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**A. inyangensis** var. **kimberleyana** S.Carter 1996, Kew Bull. 51(4): 777-779, ill..

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**A. isaloensis** H.Perrier 1927, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 10: 20.

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. itremensis** Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 29-30, ill..

Distribution: Madagascar.

**A. jacksonii** Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 21(2): 59-61, t. 5.

Distribution: Ethiopia (Ogaden).

**A. jucunda** Reynolds 1953, J. South Afr. Bot. 19(1): 21-23, t. 11.

Distribution: Somalia.



- A. juvenna** Brandham & S.Carter 1979, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(2): 27-29, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ×keayi** Reynolds (*pro sp.*) 1963, J. South Afr. Bot. 29(2): 43-44, t. 6-7.
- A. kedongensis** Reynolds 1953, J. South Afr. Bot. 19(1): 4-6, t. 3-4.  
= *Aloe nyeriensis* spp. *kedongensis* (Reynolds) S.Carter 1980.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. kefaensis** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 140-141.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. keithii** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(1): 47-49, t. 5.  
Distribution: Swaziland.
- A. ketabrowniorum** L.E.Newton 1994, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 50-51, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. khamiensensis** Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 1934: 24.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. kilifiensis** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 169-170, t. 3.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. kniphofioides** Baker 1890, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 1890: t. 1939.  
**Incl.** *Aloe marshallii* J.M.Wood & M.S.Evans 1897.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga).
- A. krapohlina** Marloth 1908, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 1: 408.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. krapohlina** var. **dumoulinii** Lavranos 1973, J. South Afr. Bot. 39(1): 41-43, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. krapohlina** var. **krapohlina**  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape).
- A. kraussi** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 159.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. kulalensis** L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 251-252, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya (N).
- A. labworana** (Reynolds) S Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 28.  
= *Aloe schweinfurthii* var. *labworana* Reynolds 1956.  
Distribution: Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. laeta** A.Berger 1908, in Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 256-257.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. laeta** var. **laeta**  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. laeta** var. **maniaensis** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 30.  
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. lateritia** Engl. 1895, Pfl.-welt Ost-Afr., Teil C, 140.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lateritia** var. **graminicola** (Reynolds) S.Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 17.  
= *Aloe graminicola* Reynolds 1953; **incl.** *Aloe solaiana* Christian 1940.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. lateritia** var. **lateritia**  
**Incl.** *Aloe boehmii* Engl. 1895; **incl.** *Aloe campylosiphon* A.Berger 1904; **incl.** *Aloe amanensis* A.Berger 1905.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lavranosii** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(4): 225-227, t. 31-32.  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. leachii** Reynolds 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31: 275.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. leandrii** Bosser 1968, Adansonia, n.s., 8(4): 505-507, ill..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. leedalii** S.Carter 1994, fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 9-11, ill..  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lensayuensis** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1976, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 48(6): 276-278, ill..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. lepida** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 102-106, ill..  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. leptosiphon** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 66.  
**Incl.** *Aloe greenwayi* Reynolds 1964.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. lettyae** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3: 137.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. lindenii** Lavranos 1997, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 69(3): 149-151, ill..  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. linearifolia** A.Berger 1922, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57: 640.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. lineata** (Aiton) Haw. 1804, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18.  
= *Aloe perfoliata* var. *lineata* Aiton 1789.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. lineata** var. **lineata**  
**Incl.** *Aloe lineata* var. *glaucescens* Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe lineata* var. *viridis* Haw. 1821.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. lineata** var. **muirii** (Marloth) Reynolds 1950, Aloes South Afr. [ed. 1], 205.  
= *Aloe muirii* Marloth 1929.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. littoralis** Baker 1878, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1: 263.  
**Incl.** *Aloe rubrolutea* Schinz 1896; **incl.** *Aloe schinzii* Baker 1898.  
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

- A. lolwensis** L.E.Newton 2001, Cact. Succ.J. (US) 73: 155-158, ills. -  
Distribution: Kenya
- A. lomatophylloides** Balf.f. 1877, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 16: 22.  
= *Lomatophyllum lomatophylloides* (Balf.f.) Marais 1975.  
Distribution: Mauritius (Rodrigues Island).
- A. longistyla** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 158.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. luapulana** L.C.Leach 1972, J. South Afr. Bot. 38(3): 185-188, ills..  
Distribution: Zambia.
- A. lucile-allorgeae** Rauh 1998, Bradleya 16: 97-98, 100, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. luntii** Baker 1894, Bull. Misc. Inform. [Kew] 1894: 342.  
Distribution: Oman, Somalia, Yemen.
- A. lutescens** Groenew. 1938, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 18: t. 707 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. macleayi** Reynolds 1955, J. South Afr. Bot. 21(2): 55-57, t. 3-4.  
Distribution: Sudan (the).
- A. macra** Haw. 1819, Suppl. Pl. Succ., 45, 105.  
= *Phylloma macrum* (Haw.) Sweet 1827 = *Lomatophyllum macrum* (Haw.)  
Salm-Dyck ex Roem.& Schult. 1829.  
Distribution: France (Réunion).
- A. macrocarpa** Tod. 1875, Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 36, t. 9.  
**Incl.** *Aloe commutata* A. Engl. 1892; **incl.** *Aloe macrocarpa* var. *major* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe edulis* A.Chev. 1920; **incl.** *Aloe barteri* Schnell 1953 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Benin, Cameroon, Djibouti, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the).
- A. macroclada** Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 273.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. macrosiphon** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al. Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 459.  
**Incl.** *Aloe mwanzana* Christian 1940; **incl.** *Aloe compacta* Reynolds 1961.  
Distribution: Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. maculata** All. 1773, Auct. Syn., 13.  
**Incl.** *Aloe saponaria* var. *saponaria*; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. d L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe disticha* Mill. 1768 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe maculosa* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe maculata* Medik. 1786 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *saponaria* Aiton 1789 = *Aloe saponaria* (Aiton) Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe umbellata* DC. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe saponaria* var. *latifolia* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe latifolia* Haw. 1812; **incl.** *Aloe leptophylla* N.E.Br. ex Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe saponaria* var. *brachyphylla* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe leptophylla* var. *stenophylla* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe saponaria* var. *ficksburgensis* Reynolds 1937.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga, Western Cape), Swaziland.
- A. madecassa** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 23.  
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. madecassa** var. **lutea** Guillaumin 1955, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 27: 86.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. madecassa** var. **madecassa**  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. marlothii** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 38: 87.  
**Incl.** *Aloe ferox* var. *xanthostachys* A.Berger 1908 (*incorrect name*, Art. 11.4); **incl.** *Aloe ferox* A.Berger 1908 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe marlothii* J.M.Wood 1912 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa, Swaziland.
- A. marlothii** ssp. **orientalis** Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, Flow. Pl. Afr. 49(3-4): pl. 1943 + text.  
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. marlothii** var. **bicolor** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(1): 34.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. marlothii** var. **marlothii**  
**Incl.** *Aloe supralaevis* var. *hanburyi* Baker 1896; **incl.** *Aloe spectabilis* Reynolds 1927.  
Distribution: Botswana, Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov., Northwest Prov.), Swaziland.
- A. massawana** Reynolds 1959, J. South Afr. Bot. 25: 207-109, pl. 18-19.  
**Incl.** *Aloe kirkii* Baker 1894.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. mawii** Christian 1940, J. South Afr. Bot. 6(4): 186-188, t. 23.  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. mayottensis** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 246.  
Distribution: Comoros (the).
- A. mccoysi** Lavranos & Mies 2001, Cact. Succ.J. (US) 73: 146-151, ills.  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. mcloughlinii** Christian 1951, Flow Pl. Afr. 28: t. 1112 + text.  
**Incl.** *Aloe maclaughlinii* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).  
Distribution: Djibouti, Ethiopia.
- A. medishiana** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 186-187, t. 29.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. megalacantha** Baker 1898, in Theslton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 469.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.
- A. megalacantha** ssp. **alticola** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 150.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. megalacantha** ssp. **megalacantha**  
**Incl.** *Aloe magnidentata* I.Verd. & Christian 1947.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Somalia.
- A. megalocarpa** Lavranos 1998, Kakt. and Sukk. 49(7): 162-163, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar (N).
- A. melanacantha** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 63.  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.

- A. melanacantha** var. **erinacea** (D.S.Hardy) G.D.Rowley 1980, *Excelsa* 9: 71, 80  
= *Aloe erinacea* D.S.Hardy 1971.  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. melanacantha** var. **melanacantha**  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. menachensis** (Schweinf.) Blatt. 1936, *Fl. Arab.*, 463.  
= *Aloe percrassa* var. *menachensis* Schweinf. 1894 = *Aloe trichosantha* var. *menachensis* (Schweinf.) A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. mendesii** Ryenolds 1964, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 30(1): 31-32, t. 10.  
Distribution: Angola, Namibia.
- A. menyharthii** Baker 1898, in Theslton-Dyer & al., *Fl. Trop. Afr.* 7: 459.  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.
- A. menyharthii** ssp. **ensifolia** S.Carter 1996, *Kew Bull.* 51(4): 783-784.  
Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. menyharthii** ssp. **menyharthii**  
Distribution: Malawi, Mozambique.
- A. metallica** Engl. & Gilg 1903, in Warburg, *Kunene-Sambesi Exped.*, 191.  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. meyeri** Van Jaarsv. 1981, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 47(3): 567-571, ills..  
**Incl.** *Aloe richtersveldensis* Venter & Beukes 1982.  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. micracantha** Haw. 1819, *Suppl. Pl. Succ.*, 105.  
**Incl.** *Aloe micracantha* Link & Otto 1825 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. microdonta** Chiov. 1928, *Pl. Nov. Min. Not. Ethiop.* 1: 7.  
Distribution: Kenya, Somalia.
- A. microstigma** Salm-Dyck 1854, *Monogr. Gen. Aloes & Mesembr. Sect. 26: fig. 4 (fasc. 6: fig. 11).*  
**Incl.** *Aloe juttae* Dinter 1923; **incl.** *Aloe brunthaleri* A.Berger *ex* Cammerl. 1933.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. millotii** Reynolds 1956, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 22(1): 23-26, ills..  
Distribution: Madagascar (Toliara).
- A. milne-redheadii** Christian 1940, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 6(4): 177-179, t. 18.  
Distribution: Angola, Zambia.
- A. minima** Baker 1895, *Hooker's Icon. Pl.* 25: t. 2423 + text.  
= *Leptaloe minima* (Baker) Stapf 1933.  
Distribution: South Africa, Swaziland.
- A. minima** var. **blyderivierensis** (Groenew.) Reynolds 1947, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 13(2): 101, t. 15: fig. 2.  
= *Leptaloe blyderivierensis* Groenew. 1938.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**A. minima** var. **minima**

**Incl.** *Aloe parviflora* Baker 1901.

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.

**A. mitriformis** Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, no. 1.

**Incl.** *Aloe mitriformis* var. *humilior* Haw.; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *mitriformis* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. ? Willd. 1799; **incl.** *Aloe mitriformis* var. *elatiior* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe xanthacantha* Salm-Dyck 1854; **incl.** *Aloe parvispina* Schönland 1905.

Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).

**A. modesta** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(2): 85-86, ill..

Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

**A. molederana** Lavranos & Glen 1989, Flow. Pl. Afr. 50(2): t. 1982 + 6 pp. of text, diags., ill..

Distribution: Somalia.

**A. monotropa** I. Verd. 1961, Flow. Pl. Afr. 34: t. 1342 + text.

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).

**A. monticola** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 7-9, t. 7-8.

Distribution: Ethiopia (Tigre).

**A. morijensis** S. Carter & Brandham 1979, Cact. Succ. J. Gr. Brit. 41(1): 3-4, ill..

Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).

**A. mubendiensis** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 172-173, t. 5.

Distribution: Uganda.

**A. mudenensis** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(1): 39-42, t. 1.

Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).

**A. multicolor** L.E. Newton 1994, Brit. Cact. Succ. J. 12(2): 51-52, ill..

Distribution: Kenya.

**A. munchii** Christian 1951, Flow. Pl. Afr. 28: t. 1091 + text.

Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.

**A. murina** L.E. Newton 1992, Taxon 41(1): 31-33, ill..

Distribution: Kenya.

**A. musapana** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(3): 125-126, t. 22.

Distribution: Zimbabwe.

**A. mutabilis** Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 168.

Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern prov., North-West Prov.)

**A. myriacantha** (Haw.) Schult. & Schult.f. 1829, Syst. Veg. 7(1): 704.

= *Bowiea myriacantha* Haw. 1827 = *Leptaloe myriacantha* (Haw.) Stapf 1933; **incl.** *Aloe johnstonii* Baker 1887; **incl.** *Aloe caricina* A. Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe graminifolia* A. Berger 1905.

Distribution: Burundi, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Kenya, Malawi, Rwanda, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal), Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda, Zimbabwe.

**A. mzimbana** Christian 1941, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 21: t. 838 + text.

Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.

- A. namibensis** Giess 1970, Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 8: 123-126.  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. namorokaensis** (Rauh) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 114.  
= *Lomatophyllum namorokaense* Rauh 1998.  
Distribution: Madagascar (W).
- A. ngongensis** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 170-172, t. 4.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. niebuhriana** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 68-71, t. 13.  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. nubigena** Groenew. 1936, Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 135-137.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. nuttii** Baker 1897, Hooker's Icon. Pl. 1897: t. 2513 + text.  
**Incl.** *Aloe brunneo-punctata* Engl. & Gilg 1903; **incl.** *Aloe corbisieri* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe mketiensis* Christian 1940.  
Distribution: Angola, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Malawi, Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia,.
- A. nyeriensis** Christian ex I.Verd. 1952, Flow. Pl. Afr. 29: t. 1126 + text.  
**Incl.** *Aloe ngobitensis* Reynolds 1953.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. occidentalis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.  
= *Lomatophyllum occidentale* H.Perrier 1926.  
Distribution: Madagascar (W).
- A. officinalis** Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt.-Arab, 73.  
= *Aloe vera* var. *officinalis* (Forssk.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe maculata* Forssk. 1775 (*nom illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *angustifolia* Schweinf. 1894 = *Aloe officinalis* var. *angustifolia* (Schweinf.) Lavranos 1965.  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. oligophylla** Baker 1883, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 272.  
= *Lomatophyllum oligophyllum* (Baker) H.Perrier 1926.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. orientalis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.  
= *Lomatophyllum orientale* H.Perrier 1926.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. ortholopha** Christian & Milne-Redh. 1933, Bull. Misc. Inform [Kew] 1933: 478.  
Distribution: Zimbabwe.
- A. otallensis** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 458.  
**Incl.** *Aloe boranensis* Cufodontis 1939.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. pachygaster** Dinter 1924, Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19: 179.  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. paedogona** A.Berger 1906, J. Bot. 44: 57.  
Distribution: Angola, Namibia.

- A. palmiformis** Baker 1878, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1: 263.  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. parallelifolia** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 31.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. parvibracteata** Schönland 1907, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 139.  
**Incl.** *Aloe komatiensis* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe pongolensis* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe decurvidens* Groenew. 1937; **incl.** *Aloe lusitanica* Groenew. 1937; **incl.** *Aloe pongolensis* var. *zuluensis* Reynolds 1937 = *Aloe parvibracteata* var. *zuluensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1950.  
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. parvicapsula** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(2): 84  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. parvicoma** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 21  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. parvidens** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992, Kew Bull. 47(4): 650.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. parvula** A.Berger 1908, In Engler, A. (ed.), Pflanzenr. IV.38 (Heft 33): 172-173.  
= *Lemeea parvula* (A.Berger) P.V.Heath 1994; **incl.** *Aloe sempervivoides* H.Perrier 1926.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. patersonii** B.Mathew 1978, Kew Bull. 32(2): 321-322.  
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).
- A. pearsonii** Schönland 1911, Rec. Albany Mus. 2: 229.  
Distribution: Namibia, RSA (Northern Cape).
- A. peckii** P.R.O.Bally & I.Verd. 1956, Flow. Pl. Afr. 31: t. 1214 + text.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. peglerae** Schönland 1904, Rec. Albany Mus. 1: 120.  
Distribution: South Africa (Gautang).
- A. pembana** L.E.Newton 1998, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 70(1): 27-31, ills..  
= *Lomatophyllum pemanum* (L.E.Newton) Rauh 1998.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of) (Pemba).
- A. pendens** Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt-Arab., 74.  
**Incl.** *Aloe variegata* Forssk. 1775 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe arabica* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe dependens* Steud. 1840.  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. penduliflora** Baker 1888, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 4: 178.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. percrassa** Tod. 1875, Hort. Bot. Panorm. 1: 81, t. 21.  
= *Aloe abyssinica* var. *percrassa* (Tod.) Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe schimperi* Schweinf. 1894 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe oligospila* Baker 1902; **incl.** *Aloe schimperi* G.Karst. & Schenk 1905 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. perrieri** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 131.  
**Incl.** *Aloe parvula* H.Perrier 1926 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Madagascar.



- A. perryi** Baker 1881, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 161.  
Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).
- A. petricola** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 707.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. petrophila** Pillans 1933, South Afr. Gard. 23: 213.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. peyrierasii** Cremers 1976, Adansonia, n.s., 15(4): 500-503, ill..  
= *Lomatophyllum peyrierasii* (Cremers) Rauh 1998.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. pictifolia** D.S.Hardy 1976, Bothalia 12(1): 62-64, ill..  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. pillansii** L.Guthrie 1928, J. Bot. 66: 15.  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. pirottae** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 65.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. plicatilis** (L.) Mill. 1768, Gard. Dict., Ed. 8, no. 7.  
= *Aloe disticha* var. *plicatilis* L. 1753 = *Rhipidodendrum plicatile* (L.) Haw. 1821; **incl.** *Aloe linguaeformis* L.f. 1782; **incl.** *Aloe tripetala* Medik. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe lingua* Thunb. 1785; **incl.** *Kumara disticha* Medik. 1786 = *Rhipidodendrum distichum* (Medik.) Willd. 1811; **incl.** *Aloe flabelliformis* Salisb. 1796; **incl.** *Aloe plicatilis* var. *major* Salm-Dyck 1817.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. plowesii** Reynolds 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(2): 71-73, t. 14.  
Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. pluridens** Haw. 1824, Philos. Mag. J. 64: 299.  
**Incl.** *Aloe atherstonei* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe pluridens* var. *beckeri* Schönland 1903.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. polyphlla** Schönland *ex* Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 24: 267.  
Distribution: Lesotho.
- A. porphyrostachys** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(1): 18  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. powysiorum** L.E.Newton & Beentje 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 252-255, ill..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. pratensis** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 156.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. pretoriensis** Pole-Evans 1915, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 56: 106.  
Distribution: South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.
- A. prinslooii** I.Verd. & D.S.Hardy 1965, Flow. Pl. Afr. 37: t. 1453 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. procera** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 117-121, ill..  
Distribution: Angola.

- A. propagulifera** (Rauh & Razaf.) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1998, *Bradleya* 16: 114.  
= *Lomatophyllum propaguliferum* Rauh & Razaf. 1998.  
Distribution: Madagascar (C-E).
- A. prostrata** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, *Excelsa* 17: 61.  
= *Lomatophyllum prostratum* H.Perrier 1926.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. prostrata** ssp. **pallida** Rauh & Mangelsdorff  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. pruinosa** Reynolds 1936, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 2(2): 122-124, t. 17.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. pseudorubroviolacea** Lavranos & Collen.2000, in *Cact. Succ. J. (USA)*, 72(1): 17  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. pubescens** Reynolds 1957, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 23(1): 10-12, t. 10-11.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. pulcherrima** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, *Kew Bull.* 52(1): 147-148.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. purpurea** Lam. 1783, *Encycl.* 1: 85.  
= *Lomatophyllum purpureum* (Lam.) T.Durand & Schinz 1895; **incl.** *Dracaena marginata* Aiton 1789 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52) = *Aloe marginata* (Aiton) Willd. 1809 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe marginalis* A.DC. 1800 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52); **incl.** *Dracaena dentata* Pers. 1805 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52); **incl.** *Lomatophyllum borbonicum* Willd. 1811 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52.1); **incl.** *Phylloma aloiflorum* Ker Gawl. 1813 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 52.1) = *Lomatophyllum aloiflorum* (Ker Gawl.) G.Nicholson 1885; **incl.** *Aloe rufocincta* Haw. 1819 = *Phylloma rufocinctum* (Haw.) Sweet 1827 = *Lomatophyllum rufocinctum* (Haw.) Salm-Dyck ex Roem.& Schult. 1829; **incl.** *Lomatophyllum marginata* Hoffmanns. 1824 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.1c).  
Distribution: Mauritius.
- A. pustuligemma** L.E.Newton 1994, *Brit. Cact. Succ. J.* 12(2): 53-54, ills..  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. ×qaharensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in *Cact. Succ. J. (USA)*, 72(2): 87  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia
- A. rabaiensis** Rendle 1895, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 30: 410.  
Distribution: Kenya, Somalia, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. ramosissima** Pillans 1937, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 5(3): 66-67, t. 7.  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. rauhii** Reynolds 1963, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 29(4): 151-152, t. 24-25.  
= *Guillauminia rauhii* (Reynolds) P.V.Heath 1994.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. reitzii** Reynolds 1937, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 3(3): 135-137, t. 20.  
Distribution: South Africa.
- A. reitzii** var. **reitzii**  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).

- A. reitzii** var. **vernalis** D.S.Hardy 1981, *Bothalia* 13(3/4): 451-452, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. retrospiciens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 24(4): 182-184, t. 25-26.  
**Incl.** *Aloe ruspoliana* var. *dracaeniformis* A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. reynoldsii** Letty 1934, *Flow. Pl. South Afr.* 14: t. 558 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. rhodesiana** Rendle 1911, *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 40: 215.  
**Incl.** *Aloe eylesii* Christian 1936.  
Distribution: Mozambique, Zimbabwe.
- A. richardsiae** Reynolds 1964, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 30(2): 67-69, t. 12-13.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. rigens** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 24(4): 177-179, t. 20-21.  
Distribution: Somalia, Yemen.
- A. rigens** var. **mortimeri** Lavranos 1967, *Cact. Succ. J. (US)* 39(4): 123-125, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. rigens** var. **rigens**  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. rivae** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., *Fl. Trop. Afr.* 7: 465.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. rivierei** Lavranos & L.E.Newton 1977, *Cact. Succ. J. (US)* 49(3): 114-116, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. rosea** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, *Excelsa* 17: 61.  
= *Lomatophyllum roseum* H.Perrier 1926.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. rubroviolacea** Schweinf. 1894, *Bull. Herb. Boissier* 2 (App.2): 71.  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. ruffingiana** Rauh & Petignat 1999 in *Kakt. And. Sukk.* 50(11): 271  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. rugosifolia** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1992, *Kew Bull.* 47(4): 652-653.  
**Incl.** *Aloe otallensis* var. *elongata* A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya.
- A. rupestris** Baker 1896, in Thiselton-Dyer, *Fl. Cap.* 6: 327-328.  
**Incl.** *Aloe pycnantha* MacOwan ms. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 29.1); **incl.** *Aloe nitens* Baker 1880 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal), Swaziland.
- A. rupicola** Reynolds 1960, *J. South Afr. Bot.* 26(2): 89-91, t. 10-11.  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. ruspoliana** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., *Fl. Trop. Afr.* 7: 460.  
**Incl.** *Aloe stephaninii* Chiov. 1916; **incl.** *Aloe jex-blakeae* Christian 1942.  
Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Somalia.

- A. sabaea** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 74.  
**Incl.** *Aloe gillilandii* Reynolds 1962.  
 Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. saundersiae** (Reynolds) Reynolds 1947, J. South Afr. Bot. 13(2): 103, ills..  
 = *Leptaloe saundersiae* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe minima* Medley-Wood 1906 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
 Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. scabrifolia** L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 219-221, ills..  
 Distribution: Kenya.
- A. schelpei** Reynolds 1961, J. South Afr. Bot. 27(1): 1-3, t. 102.  
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. schilliana** L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.  
**Incl.** *Lomatophyllum viviparum* H.Perrier 1926.  
 Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. schoelleri** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 2): 107.  
 Distribution: Eritrea.
- A. schomeri** Rauh 1966, Kakt. and Sukk. 17(2): 22-24, ills..  
 Distribution: Madagascar (S).
- A. schweinfurthii** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 175.  
**Incl.** *Aloe barteri* var. *lutea* A.Chev. 1913; **incl.** *Aloe trivialis* A.Chev. 1952 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 36.1).  
 Distribution: Benin, Burkina Faso, Democratic Republic of the Congo (the), Ghana, Mali, Nigeria, Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. scobinifolia** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1958, J. South Afr. Bot. 24(4): 174-175, t. 17-18.  
 Distribution: Somalia.
- A. scorpioides** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 106-111, ills..  
 Distribution: Angola.
- A. secundiflora** Engl. 1895, Pfl.-welt Ost-Afr., Teil C, 140.  
 Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. secundiflora** var. **secundiflora**  
**Incl.** *Aloe engleri* A.Berger 1905; **incl.** *Aloe floramaculata* Christian 1940; **incl.** *Aloe marsabitensis* I.Verd. & Christian 1940.  
 Distribution: Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. secundiflora** var. **sobolifera** S.Carter 1994, Fl. Trop. East Afr., Aloaceae, 32-33, ills..  
 Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. seretii** De Wild. 1921, P1. Bequaert. 1: 28.  
 Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo (the).
- A. serriyensis** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 76-77, t. 15.  
 Distribution: Yemen.
- A. shadensis** Lavranos & Collen. 2000, in Cact. Succ. J. (USA), 72(2): 82  
 Distribution: Saudi Arabia

- A. sheilae** Lavranos 1985, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 57(2): 71-72, ills..  
Distribution: Saudi Arabia.
- A. silicicola** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 42.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. simii** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 704.  
Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. sinana** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(1): 3-5, t. 3-4.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. sinkatana** Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(2): 39-42, t. 14-16.  
Distribution: Sudan (the).
- A. sladeniana** Pole-Evans 1920, Ann. Bolus Herb. 3(1): 13.  
**Incl.** *Aloe carowii* Reynolds 1938.  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. socialis** (H.Perrier) L.E.Newton & G. D. Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.  
= *Lomatophyllum sociale* H.Perrier 1926.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. somaliensis** W.Watson 1899, Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 26: 430.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. somaliensis** var. **marmorata** Reynolds & P.R.O.Bally 1964, J. South Afr. Bot. 30(4): 222-223, t. 30.  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. somaliensis** var. **somaliensis**  
Distribution: Somalia.
- A. soutpansbergensis** I.Verd. 1962, Flow. Pl. Afr. 35: t. 1381 + text.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. speciosa** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 178.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. spicata** L.f. 1782, Suppl. Pl., 205.  
**Incl.** *Aloe sessiliflora* Pole-Evans 1917; **incl.** *Aloe tauri* L.C.Leach 1968.  
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland, Zimbabwe.
- A. splendens** Lavranos 1965, J. South Afr. Bot. 31(1): 77-80, t. 16.  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. squarrosa** Baker 1883, Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 12: 97.  
**Incl.** *Aloe concinna* Baker 1898 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe zanzibarica* Milne-Redh. 1947.  
Distribution: Yemen (Socotra).
- A. steffanieana** Rath 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk., 51(3): 73, 72  
Distribution: Madagascar
- A. stuedneri** Schweinf. 1894, Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App.2): 73.  
Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.

- A. striata** Haw. 1804, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 7: 18  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa.
- A. striata** ssp. **karasbergensis** (Pillans) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 491.  
= *Aloe karasbergensis* Pillans 1928.  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. striata** ssp. **komaggasensis** (Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv.) Glen & D.S.Hardy 1987, South Afr. J. Bot. 53(6): 491.  
= *Aloe komaggasensis* Kritzinger & Van Jaarsv. 1985.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape).
- A. striata** ssp. **striata**  
**Incl.** *Aloe rhodocincta* hort. ex Baker; **incl.** *Aloe paniculata* Jacq. 1809; **incl.** *Aloe albocincta* Haw. 1819; **incl.** *Aloe hanburyana* Naudin 1875; **incl.** *Aloe striata* var. *oligospila* Baker 1894.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape, Eastern Cape).
- A. striatula** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 1825: 281.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa.
- A. striatula** var. **caesia** Reynolds 1936, Flow. Pl. South Afr. 16: t. 633 + text.  
**Incl.** *Aloe striatula* forma *typica* Resende (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3); **incl.** *Aloe striatula* forma *conimbricensis* Resende 1943; **incl.** *Aloe striatula* forma *haworthii* Resende 1943.  
Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. striatula** var. **striatula**  
**Incl.** *Aloe macowanii* Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe aurantiaca* Baker 1892; **incl.** *Aloe cascadenis* Kuntze 1898.  
Distribution: Lesotho, South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. suarezensis** H.Perrier 1926, Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie, Bot. 1(1): 21.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. subacutissima** G.D.Rowley 1973, Nation. Cact. Succ. J. 28(1): 6.  
= *Aloe deltoideodonta* var. *intermedia* H.Perrier 1926 = *Aloe intermedia* (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. succotrina** All. 1773, Auct. Syn., 13.  
**Incl.** *Aloe perforliata* var. ? L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* Garsault 1767 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 32.8); **incl.** *Aloe vera* Mill. 1768 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* Lam. 1783 (*nom. illeg.* Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *purpurascens* Aiton 1789 = *Aloe purpurascens* (Aiton) Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe perfoliata* var. *succotrina* Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe sinuata* Thunb. 1794; **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* var. *purpurascens* Ker Gawl. 1812 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 43.1); **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* Schult. & Schult.f. 1829 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1); **incl.** *Aloe succotrina* var. *saxigena* A.Berger 1908.  
Distribution: South Africa (Western Cape).
- A. suffulta** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3: 151.  
**Incl.** *Aloe subfulva* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).  
Distribution: Mozambique, South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. suprafoliata** Pole-Evans 1916, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 603.  
**Incl.** *Aloe suprafoliolata* hort. (*nom. nud.*, Art. 61.1).  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga), Swaziland.
- A. suzannae** Decary 1921, Bull. Econ. Madag. 18: 26.  
Distribution: Madagascar.

- A. swynnertonii** Rendle 1911, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 40: 215.  
**Incl.** *Aloe chimanimaniensis* Christian 1936; **incl.** *Aloe melseetterensis* Christian 1938.  
 Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.), Zimbabwe.
- A. tenuior** Haw. 1825, Philos. Mag. J. 1825: 281.  
**Incl.** *Aloe tenuior* var. *glaucescens* Zahlbr. 1900; **incl.** *Aloe tenuior* var. *decidua* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe tenuior* var. *rubriflora* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe tenuior* var. *densiflora* Reynolds 1950.  
 Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).
- A. tewoldei** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 143.  
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. thompsoniae** Groenew. 1936, Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 14: 64.  
 Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. thorncroftii** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 709.  
 Distribution: South Africa (Mpumalanga).
- A. thraskii** Baker 1880, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 18: 180.  
**Incl.** *Aloe candelabrum* Engl. & Drude 1910 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1).  
 Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. tomentosa** Deflers 1889, Voy. Yemen 211.  
**Incl.** *Aloe tomentosa* forma *viridiflora* Lodé 1997 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 34.1b, 36.1).  
 Distribution: Saudi Arabia, Yemen.
- A. tormentorii** (Marais) L.E.Newton & G.D.Rowley 1997, Excelsa 17: 61.  
 = *Lomatophyllum tormentorii* Marais 1975.  
 Distribution: Mauritius.
- A. tororoana** Reynolds 1953, Flow. Pl. Afr. 29: t. 1144 + text.  
 Distribution: Uganda.
- A. torrei** I.Verd. & Christian 1946, Flow. Pl. Afr. 25: t. 987 + text.  
 Distribution: Mozambique.
- A. trachyticola** (H.Perrier) Reynolds 1957, J. South Afr. Bot. 23(2): 72-73, t. 26-27.  
 = *Aloe capitata* var. *trachyticola* H.Perrier 1926.  
 Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. trichosantha** A.Berger 1905, Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36: 62.  
 Distribution : Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. trichosantha** ssp. **longiflora** M.G.Gilbert & Sebsebe 1997, Kew Bull. 52(1): 142-143.  
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. trichosantha** ssp. **trichosantha**  
**Incl.** *Aloe percrassa* Schweinf. 1894 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe percrassa* var. *albo-picta* Schweinf. 1894 (*incorrect name*, Art. 11.4).  
 Distribution: Eritrea, Ethiopia.
- A. trigonantha** L.C.Leach 1971, J. South Afr. Bot. 37(1): 46-51, ills..  
 Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. tugenensis** L.E.Newton & Lavranos 1990, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 62(5): 215-217, ills..  
 Distribution: Kenya.

- A. turkanensis** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 173-174, t. 6.  
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. tweediae** Christian 1942, J. South Afr. Bot. 8(2): 175-176, t. 7.  
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. ukambensis** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(1): 33-35.  
Distribution: Kenya.
- A. umfoloziensis** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(1): 42-45, t. 2.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. vacillans** Forssk. 1775, Fl. Aegypt.-Arab., 74.  
**Incl.** *Aloe audhalica* Lavranos & D.S.Hardy 1965; **incl.** *Aloe dhalensis* Lavranos 1965.  
Distribution: Yemen.
- A. vallis** L.C.Leach 1974, J. South Afr. Bot. 40(2): 111-115, ills..  
Distribution: Angola.
- A. vanbalenii** Pillans 1934, South Afr. Gard. 24: 25.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. vandermerwei** Reynolds 1950, Aloes South Afr. [ed. 1], 268-270, ills..  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. vaombe** Decorse & Poiss. 1912, Recherch. Fl. Merid. Madag., 96.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. vaombe** var. **poissonii** Decary 1921, Bull. Econ. Madag. 18: 23.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. vaombe** var. **vaombe**  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. vaotsanda** Decary 1921, Bull. Econ. Madag. 18: 23.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. variegata** L. 1753, Spec. Pl. [ed. 1], 1: 321.  
**Incl.** *Aloe punctata* Haw. 1804; **incl.** *Aloe variegata* var. *haworthii* A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe ausana* Dinter 1931.  
Distribution: Namibia, South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Free State).
- A. vera** (L.) Burm.f. 1768, Fl. Indica, 83.  
= *Aloe perfoliata* var. *vera* L. 1753; **incl.** *Aloe barbadensis* Mill. 1768 = *Aloe perfoliata* var. *barbadensis* (Mill.) Aiton 1789; **incl.** *Aloe vulgaris* Lam. 1783; **incl.** *Aloe elongata* Murray 1789; **incl.** *Aloe flava* Pers. 1805; **incl.** *Aloe barbadensis* var. *chinensis* Haw. 1819 = *Aloe chinensis* (Haw.) Baker 1877 = *Aloe vera* var. *chinensis* (Haw.) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe indica* Royle 1839; **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *littoralis* K.D.Koenig ex Baker 1880; **incl.** *Aloe lanzae* Tod. 1891 = *Aloe vera* var. *lanzae* (Tod.) A.Berger 1908; **incl.** *Aloe vera* var. *wratislaviensis* Kostecka-Madalska 1953.  
Distribution: Origin uncertain, probably Arabia.
- A. verecunda** Pole-Evans 1917, Trans. Roy. Soc. South Afr. 5: 703.  
Distribution: South Africa (North-West Prov., Northern Prov., Gauteng, Mpumalanga).
- A. versicolor** Guillaumin 1950, Bull. Mus. Nation. Hist. Nat., Sér. 2, 21: 723.  
Distribution: Madagascar.



- A. veseyi** Reynolds 1959, J. South Afr. Bot. 25(4): 315-317, pl. 32.  
Distribution: Tanzania (United Republic of), Zambia.
- A. viguieri** H.Perrier 1927, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 10: 20.  
Distribution: Madagascar.
- A. viridiflora** Reynolds 1937, J. South Afr. Bot. 3(4): 143-145, t. 23.  
Distribution: Namibia.
- A. vituensis** Baker 1898, in Thiselton-Dyer & al., Fl. Trop. Afr. 7: 458.  
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the).
- A. vogtsii** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(3): 118-120, t. 15.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. volkensii** Engl. 1895, Pfl.-welt Ost-Afr., Teil C, 141.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. volkensii** ssp. **multicaulis** S.Carter & L.E.Newton 1994, Fl. Trop. East. Afr., Aloaceae, 56.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. volkensii** ssp. **volkensii**  
**Incl.** *Aloe stuhlmannii* Baker 1898.  
Distribution: Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of).
- A. vossii** Reynolds 1936, J. South Afr. Bot. 2(2): 65-68, t. 4.  
Distribution: South Africa (Northern Prov.).
- A. vryheidensis** Groenew. 1937, Tydskr. Wetensk. Kuns 15: 129-131.  
**Incl.** *Aloe dolomitica* Groenew. 1938.  
Distribution: South Africa (KwaZulu-Natal).
- A. whitcombei** Lavranos 1995, Cact. Succ. J. (US) 67(1): 30-33, ills..  
Distribution: Oman.
- A. wildii** (Reynolds) Reynolds 1964, Kirkia 4: 13  
= *Aloe torrei* var. *wildii* Reynolds 1961.  
Distribution: Zimbabwe.
- A. wilsonii** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 137-140.  
Distribution: Kenya, Uganda.
- A. wollastonii** Rendle 1908, J. Linn. Soc. Bot. 38: 238.  
**Incl.** *Aloe angiensis* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe bequaertii* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe lanuriensis* De Wild. 1921; **incl.** *Aloe angiensis* var. *kitaliensis* Reynolds 1955 = *Aloe lateritia* var. *kitaliensis* (Reynolds) Reynolds 1966.  
Distribution: Democratic Republic of the Congo Kenya, Tanzania (United Republic of), Uganda.
- A. wrefordii** Reynolds 1956, J. South Afr. Bot. 22(3): 141-143.  
Distribution: Kenya, Sudan (the), Uganda.
- A. yavellana** Reynolds 1954, J. South Afr. Bot. 20(1): 28-30, t. 4.  
Distribution: Ethiopia.
- A. yemenica** J.R.I.Wood 1983, Kew Bull. 38(1): 20-21, ills..  
Distribution: Yemen.

**A. zebrina** Baker 1878, Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot. 1: 264.

**Incl.** *Aloe platyphylla* Baker 1878; **incl.** *Aloe transvaalensis* Kuntze 1898; **incl.** *Aloe lugardiana* Baker 1901; **incl.** *Aloe bamangwatensis* Schönland 1904; **incl.** *Aloe ammophila* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe laxissima* Reynolds 1936; **incl.** *Aloe angustifolia* Groenew. 1938 (*nom. illeg.*, Art. 53.1); **incl.** *Aloe transvaalensis* var. *stenacantha* F.S.Mull. 1940.  
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Mozambique, Malawi, Namibia, South Africa (Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Northern Prov.), Zambia, Zimbabwe.

**A. zombitsiensis** Rauh & M.Teissier 2000, in Kakt. And. Sukk., 51(8): 201-203.

Distribution: Madagascar (SW)

**PART IV: ACCEPTED TAXA - PACHYPODIUM**

Further details on homotypic names, basionyms and heterotypic synonyms

**QUATRIEME PARTIE: TAXONS ACCEPTES - PACHYPODIUM**

Autres indications sur les noms homotypiques, les basionymes et les synonymes hétérotypiques

**PARTE IV: TAXA ACEPTADOS - PACHYPODIUM**

Mayor información sobre nombres homotípicos, basionímicos y sinónimos heterotípicos

**P. ambongense** Poiss. 1924, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 6: 162, t. 5.

Distribution: Madagascar (Ambongo).

**P. baronii** Costantin & Bois 1907, Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot., Sér. 9, 6: 317-318.

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**P. baronii** var. **baronii**

**Incl.** *Pachypodium baronii* var. *erythreum* Poiss. 1924; **incl.** *Pachypodium baronii* var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3).

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**P. baronii** var. **windsorii** (Poiss.) Pichon 1949, Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, Sér. B, Biol. Vég. 2(1): 123.

= *Pachypodium windsorii* Poiss. 1917.

Distribution: Madagascar (N) (Windsor Castle).

**P. bispinosum** (L.) A.DC. 1844, Prodr. Syst. Regni Veg. 8: 424.

= *Echites bispinosa* L.f. 1781 = *Belonites bispinosa* (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837; **incl.** *Pachypodium glabrum* G.Don 1838; **incl.** *Pachypodium tuberosum* var. *loddigesii* A.DC. 1844.

Distribution: South Africa (Eastern Cape).

**P. brevicaule** Baker 1887, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 22: 503.

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**P. decaryi** Poiss. 1916, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 3: 235-236, pl. 10.

Distribution: Madagascar (N).

**P. densiflorum** Baker 1886, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 22: 503.

Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**P. densiflorum** var. **brevicalyx** H.Perrier 1934, Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81: 303.

= *Pachypodium brevicalyx* (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949; **incl.** *P. densiflorum* var. *densiflorum*

Distribution: Madagascar (C)

**P. geayi** Costantin & Bois 1907, Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. 145: 269.

Distribution: Madagascar (S).

**P. ×hojnnyi** Halda 1998, Cactaceae etc. 8(3): 83-85, ills. (**incl.** p. 81).

**P. horombense** Poiss. 1924, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 6: 165, t. 9.

= *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *horombense* (Poiss.) G.D.Rowley 1973.

Distribution: Madagascar (C and S).

**P. lamerei** Drake 1899, Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 5(6): 308.

= *Pachypodium rutenbergianum* forma *lamerei* (Drake) Poiss. 1924; **incl.** *Pachypodium champenoisianum* Boiteau 1941; **incl.** *Pachypodium lamerei* var. *typicum* Pichon 1949 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 23.4); **incl.** *P. lamerei* var. *ramosum* (Costantin & Bois) Pichon 1949, Mém. Inst.

Sci. Madagascar, Sér. B, Biol. Vég. 2(1): 113; = *Pachypodium ramosum* Costantin & Bois 1907; **incl.** *Pachypodium menabeum* Léandri 1934.  
Distribution: Madagascar (S).

**P. lealii** Welw. 1869, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 27: 45.  
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia, South Africa, Zimbabwe.

**P. lealii** ssp. **lealii**  
**Incl.** *Pachypodium giganteum* Engl. 1894.  
Distribution: Angola, Botswana, Namibia.

**P. lealii** ssp. **saundersii** (N.E.Br.) G.D.Rowley 1973, Nation. Cact. Succ. J. 28(1): 4.  
= *Pachypodium saundersii* N.E.Br. 1892.  
Distribution: South Africa (to N KwaZulu-Natal), Zimbabwe (S).

**P. namaquanum** (Wiley ex Harv.) Welw. 1869, Trans. Linn. Soc. London 27: 45.  
= *Adenium namaquanum* Wiley ex Harv. 1863.  
Distribution: Namibia (S), South Africa (Northern Cape: Namaqualand).

**P. ×rauhii** Halda 1997, Cactaceae etc. 7(3): 108-111, ill..  
Distribution: Madagascar (SW) (Itremo).

**P. rosulatum** Baker 1882, J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 20: 219.  
Distribution: Madagascar.

**P. rosulatum** forma **bicolor** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 107, in clavi.  
= *Pachypodium bicolor* Lavranos & Rapan. 1997.  
Distribution: Madagascar (W) (along Tsiribihina River).

**P. rosulatum** var. **eburneum** (Lavranos & Rapan.) G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 107, in clavi.  
= *Pachypodium eburneum* Lavranos & Rapan. 1997.  
Distribution: Madagascar (C plateau, Mt. Ibity).

**P. rosulatum** var. **gracilius** H.Perrier 1934, Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81: 306.  
Distribution: Madagascar (Isalo Mts.).

**P. rosulatum** var. **inopinatum** (Lavranos) G.D.Rowley 1998, Bradleya 16: 107, in clavi.  
= *Pachypodium inopinatum* Lavranos 1996.  
Distribution: Madagascar (C).

**P. rosulatum** var. **rosulatum**  
**Incl.** *Pachypodium cactipes* K.Schum. 1895; **incl.** *Pachypodium drakei* Costantin & Bois 1907 = *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *drakei* (Costantin & Bois) Markgr. 1976; **Incl.** *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *steanthum* Costantin & Bois; **incl.** *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *typicum* Costantin & Bois 1907 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3); **incl.** *Pachypodium rosulatum* var. *delphinense* H.Perrier 1934.  
Distribution: Madagascar.

**P. rutenbergianum** Vatke 1885, Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 9: 125.  
Distribution: Madagascar.

**P. rutenbergianum** var. **meridionale** H.Perrier 1934, Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81: 311.  
= *Pachypodium meridionale* (H.Perrier) Pichon 1949.  
Distribution: Madagascar (SW).

**P. rutenbergianum** var. **rutenbergianum**  
**Incl.** *Pachypodium rutenbergianum* var. *typicum* H.Perrier 1934 (*nom. nud.*, Art. 24.3).  
Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

**P. rutenbergianum** var. **sofiense** Poiss. 1924, Bull. Acad. Malgache, n.s. 6: 3.

**Incl.** *Pachypodium rutenbergianum* var. *perrieri* Poiss. 1924 = *Pachypodium sofiense* (Poiss.) H.Perrier 1934.

Distribution: Madagascar (NW).

**P. succulentum** (L.f.) Sweet 1830, Hort. Brit., ed. 2, 594.

= *Echites succulenta* L.f. 1781 = *Belonites succulenta* (L.f.) E.Mey. 1837; **incl.** *Pachypodium tuberosum* Lindley 1830; **incl.** *Pachypodium tomentosum* G.Don 1838; **incl.** *Pachypodium griquense* L.Bolus 1932; **incl.** *Pachypodium jasminiflorum* L. Bolus 1932.

Distribution: South Africa (Northern Cape, Western Cape, N-wards to Free State).